

Section 3

Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compiled from alien address report cards.

The continuous record of immigration into the United States began in 1819, under the Act of March 2. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Information on immigration and naturalization has been included in annual reports issued by the Office of Immigration from 1892 to 1932, the Secretary of Labor from 1933 to 1940, the Attorney General for 1941, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service since then.

Immigration.—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 126) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904. Prior to 1868, arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter, aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895–1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed.

Immigrant.—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident alien, admitted for permanent residence. Quotas limit immigration from countries other than those of the Western Hemisphere. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population. In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that, beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas. The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. Quotas revised by Presidential proclamation now total 158,261.

Act of 1965.—Effective December 1, 1965, quotas established under the 1952 Act continue but are subject to a new preference system. Moreover, at the end of each fiscal year the numbers allocated to each country which are not used are transferred to an immigration pool and made available to preference immigrants who cannot obtain visas because the quota for their country is exhausted. The allocations from the pool and from existing numbers may not exceed 170,000.

Also effective December 1, 1965, the "quota immigrant" of the 1952 Act is called "immigrant" and the "nonquota immigrant" is called "immediate relative" or "special immigrant." Immediate relatives of United States citizens are parents (if the citizen is over age 21), spouses, and children under age 21. They are exempted from the numerical ceilings.

Special immigrants include returning resident aliens (although these are often classed as nonimmigrants for statistical purposes), certain former citizens, and certain other specified groups. The spouses and children under age 21 of the following groups are included if they are accompanying or following to join such immigrants: Western Hemisphere natives, retired employees of our government abroad, and ministers of religion. Special immigrants are also exempt from the numerical ceilings.

Effective July 1, 1968, a limit of 170,000 is set for immigrants who are natives of countries outside the Western Hemisphere, with a 20,000 maximum on natives of any one country. Selection is made on the basis of preferences favoring family reunification and persons with skills and talents needed here. Also effective then, unless Congress decides otherwise, is a ceiling of 120,000 on Western Hemisphere natives on a first-come first-served basis with no limitation on the number from any one country. "Immediate relatives" and "special immigrants" other than those in the latter category because of Western Hemisphere birth continue to be exempt from numerical ceilings.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; students; and others. Resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad are often classed as nonimmigrants, although they are legally special immigrants. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of eight special acts passed between 1948 and 1960 that provided for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphan children without regard to the usual numerical ceilings.

Status of Cubans.—Effective November 2, 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years may obtain permanent resident status. A record of the alien's admission for permanent residence will be created as of 30 months prior to filing of an application or the date of his last arrival in the United States, whichever is later. Cuban immigrants who have been admitted for permanent residence may also have the date of admission adjusted to a date 30 months prior to the date of this Act.

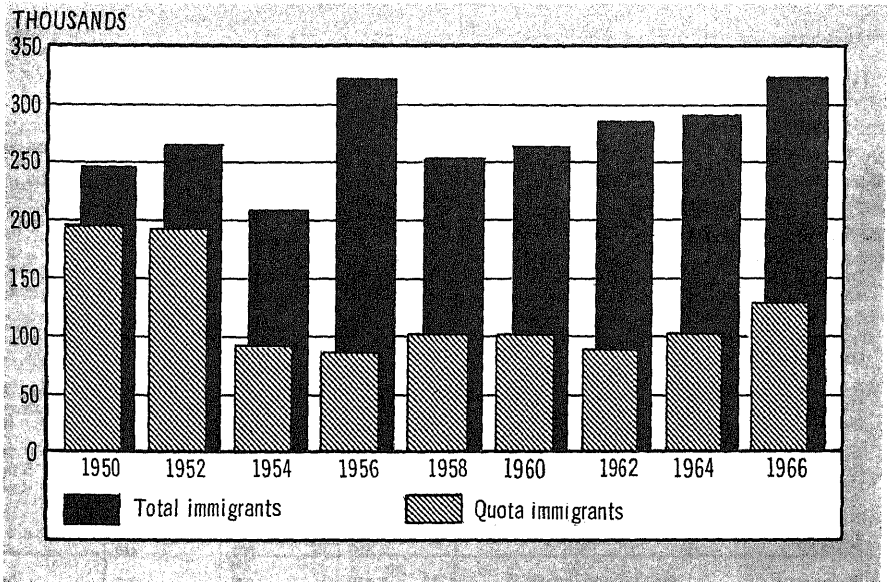
Alien registration.—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the post offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Naturalization.—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

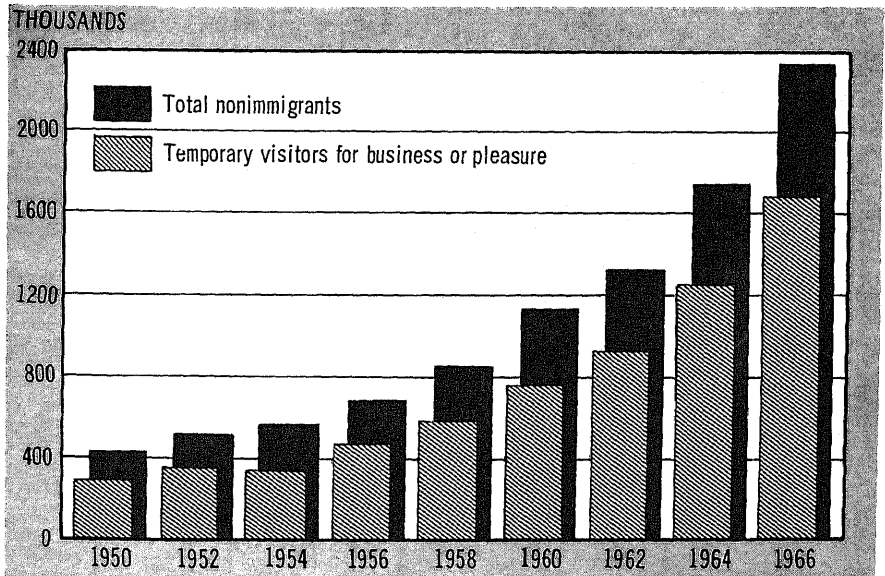
Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. VII. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1966

[See table 136]

**FIG. VIII. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1966**

[See table 136]



Source of figs. VII and VIII: Charts prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

No. 125. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, BY LAW: 1921 TO 1966

[See table 127 for quota immigrants admitted. For explanation of the various acts, see text, pp. 91-92. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 139]

COUNTRY	1921 Act (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1966 quota, 1952 Act, as amended
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890) ¹	Effective 1929 (national ori- gin ratio) ²	
All countries.....	356,995	164,667	³ 153,714	⁴ 158,261
Europe.....	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,697
Austria.....	7,451	785	1,413	1,405
Belgium.....	1,563	512	1,304	1,297
Bulgaria.....	302	100	100	100
Czechoslovakia.....	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859
Denmark ⁵	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175
Finland.....	3,921	471	569	566
France.....	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069
Germany.....	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814
Great Britain ⁶	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361
Greece.....	3,294	100	307	308
Hungary.....	5,638	473	869	865
Iceland.....	(⁷)	100	100	100
Ireland ⁸	(⁹)	28,567	17,853	17,756
Italy.....	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,686
Netherlands.....	3,607	1,648	3,153	3,136
Norway.....	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364
Poland.....	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488
Portugal.....	2,520	503	440	438
Romania.....	7,419	603	295	289
Spain.....	912	131	252	250
Sweden.....	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295
Switzerland.....	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698
Turkey.....	656	100	226	225
U. S. S. R.....	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697
Yugoslavia.....	6,426	671	845	942
Other Europe.....	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534
Asia.....	1,043	1,300	1,323	3,590
Africa.....	122	1,200	1,200	4,274
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania.....	359	221	200	700
All others.....	65	400	400	-

- Represents zero.

¹ Presidential Proclamation 1703 of June 30, 1924.

² Presidential Proclamation 1872 of March 22, 1929.

³ Quota was 153,714 in 1930-1931; 153,831 in 1932-1933; 153,774 in 1934-1944; 153,879 in 1945-1946; 153,929 in 1947-1949, 154,206 in 1950; and 154,277 in 1951-1952.

⁴ Quota was 154,657 in 1953-1956 (Presidential Proclamation 2980 of June 30, 1952); 154,857 in 1957; 154,957 in 1958; 154,857 in 1959; 154,887 in 1960; 156,487 in 1961; 156,637 in 1962; 156,937 in 1963; and 158,561 in 1965.

⁵ Prior to 1924, Iceland included with Denmark.

⁶ Prior to 1925, all Ireland included with Great Britain; thereafter, only Northern Ireland. Prior to 1963, Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago included with Great Britain; 1963 through 1965, separate quotas of 100 each were established; for 1966, quotas unrestricted.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 126. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1966

[In thousands, except rate. For years ending June 30, except as noted. For 1819 to 1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868 to 1891 and 1895 to 1897, immigrants arriving; 1892 to 1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1959). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series C 88 and C 140-144]

PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD OR YEAR	TOTAL		Quota	Non-quota
	Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹		
1820-1866	43,614	3.8	1881-1890	5,247	9.2	1951-1960	2,515	1.5	1,099	1,416
			1891-1900	3,688	5.3	1961	271	1.5	96	175
1820-1830 ²	152	1.2	1901-1910	8,795	10.4	1962	284	1.5	90	103
1831-1840 ³	599	3.9	1911-1920	5,736	5.7	1963	306	1.6	103	203
1841-1850 ⁴	1,713	8.4								
1851-1860 ⁴	2,598	9.3	1921-1930	4,107	3.5	1964	292	1.5	103	189
1861-1870 ⁵	2,315	6.4	1931-1940	528	0.4	1965	297	1.5	99	197
1871-1880	2,812	6.2	1941-1950	1,085	0.7	1966	323	1.6	126	197

¹ Annual rate per 1,000 population. The rate for each 10-year period was computed by dividing the 10-year U.S. population total (the sum of totals for each single year) by the 10-year total of immigrants for the same period.

² Oct. 1, 1819, to Sept. 30, 1830.

³ Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

⁴ Calendar years.

⁵ Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; unpublished data.

No. 127. QUOTA ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS, BY AREA: 1941 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. See text, pp. 91-92]

QUOTA AREA	Annual quota, 1966 ¹	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS						
		1941-1950, total	1951-1960, total	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
All quota areas	158,261	583,707	1,098,790	90,319	² 103,036	² 102,844	² 99,381	² 126,310
Europe	149,697	572,915	1,069,815	86,814	99,244	98,729	94,128	102,197
Austria	1,405	³ 11,460	13,344	1,274	1,450	1,271	1,392	905
Belgium	1,297	7,253	11,561	1,076	1,052	1,022	1,015	784
Bulgaria	100	592	1,137	84	114	100	96	221
Czechoslovakia	2,859	17,087	25,109	1,946	2,098	1,823	1,965	1,415
Denmark	1,175	5,499	11,474	1,124	1,203	1,075	1,129	901
Finland	566	2,876	5,436	536	494	554	540	377
France	3,069	17,787	29,449	2,930	2,987	2,876	3,011	2,283
Germany	25,814	³ 100,578	248,208	22,911	26,533	23,997	21,621	14,461
Greece	308	2,585	11,836	339	308	308	233	4,906
Hungary	865	9,178	17,812	825	914	854	813	942
Iceland	100	474	1,069	106	85	112	95	62
Ireland (Eire)	17,756	25,993	63,468	5,364	6,054	6,134	5,256	3,068
Italy	5,666	24,247	54,460	5,405	5,560	5,724	5,363	18,955
Luxembourg	100	553	744	63	88	83	96	62
Netherlands	3,136	14,501	30,657	3,073	3,016	2,828	3,132	2,242
Norway	2,364	10,096	22,907	1,944	2,071	2,219	2,237	1,584
Poland	6,488	99,559	125,671	5,435	7,460	6,434	6,238	7,103
Portugal	438	3,603	4,285	426	445	434	428	7,163
Romania	289	5,077	9,321	273	311	289	294	1,090
Spain	250	1,999	2,800	161	220	272	251	982
Sweden	3,295	8,319	18,714	1,685	2,019	2,160	2,415	1,778
Switzerland	1,698	6,822	16,058	1,594	1,673	1,681	1,716	1,310
Turkey	225	2,093	2,164	195	242	182	171	672
United Kingdom	65,361	111,315	230,948	23,447	28,291	31,759	29,923	23,721
U.S.S.R.	2,697	23,076	44,246	2,765	2,616	2,564	2,707	1,748
Yugoslavia	942	9,265	30,592	888	915	969	926	2,370
Other Europe	1,434	51,028	36,345	945	1,025	1,005	1,065	1,092
Asia ⁴	3,590	6,715	21,214	2,245	2,256	2,290	3,292	21,644
Africa	4,274	1,956	4,918	846	1,010	1,232	1,332	1,658
Oceania ⁴	700	2,121	3,023	414	350	381	435	708

¹ See table 125 for quotas, by country, under successive immigration laws.

² Includes Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago, not shown separately.

³ For 1941 to 1945, Austrian quota included with Germany.

⁴ Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 128. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88-114]

COUNTRY	Total 147 yrs., 1820-1966	1941-1950, total	1951-1960, total	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
All countries	43,614,313	1,035,039	2,515,479	283,763	306,260	292,248	296,697	323,040
Europe	35,221,800	621,704	1,328,293	103,989	109,066	108,215	101,468	115,898
Albania	2,242	85	59	12	9	8	10	10
Austria ¹	2,242	85	59	12	9	8	10	10
Hungary	4,287,149	24,860	67,106	944	1,526	1,311	1,743	1,446
Belgium	195,319	3,469	36,637	400	685	649	510	627
Bulgaria	66,789	12,189	18,575	959	922	1,296	1,155	887
Czechoslovakia	130,569	375	104	37	36	261	29	57
Denmark	357,342	8,347	918	103	111	190	389	286
Estonia	1,021	5,393	10,984	957	1,070	970	1,088	953
Finland	29,559	212	185	14	8	15	14	24
France	713,532	2,503	4,925	505	358	495	332	374
Germany ¹	6,862,900	38,809	51,121	3,931	4,926	5,598	5,573	4,173
Great Britain ²	4,711,711	226,578	477,765	21,477	24,727	24,494	22,432	17,661
England	3,014,362	131,592	195,498	18,196	22,867	25,897	24,279	19,439
Scotland	804,821	112,252	156,171	14,970	18,314	21,067	19,443	16,018
Wales	93,543	16,131	32,854	2,915	4,139	4,408	4,440	2,573
Greece	514,700	3,209	2,589	181	255	283	252	184
Ireland ³	4,706,854	8,973	47,608	4,408	4,744	3,998	3,016	8,221
Italy	5,067,717	26,967	57,332	5,118	5,746	6,055	5,187	2,603
Latvia	2,233	57,661	185,491	20,119	16,175	12,769	10,874	26,449
Lithuania	3,533	361	352	52	48	40	37	67
Luxembourg	2,431	683	242	52	58	50	59	63
Netherlands	345,900	820	684	56	52	68	85	59
Norway	849,811	14,860	52,277	6,378	4,086	2,039	2,353	1,922
Poland ¹	473,670	10,100	22,935	1,839	1,934	2,145	2,179	1,620
Portugal	305,844	7,671	9,985	5,660	6,785	7,097	7,093	8,470
Romania	160,459	7,423	19,588	3,622	2,911	2,006	1,937	8,481
Spain	201,016	1,076	1,039	135	126	287	434	241
Sweden	1,261,768	2,898	7,894	3,353	2,969	4,069	3,929	4,944
Switzerland	335,818	10,665	21,697	1,760	2,056	2,196	2,413	1,863
Turkey in Europe	162,412	10,547	17,675	1,793	1,952	2,119	2,360	1,995
U.S.S.R. ¹	3,345,610	580	2,653	581	834	506	396	579
Yugoslavia	73,594	548	584	130	119	163	190	259
Other Europe	50,261	1,676	8,225	1,086	972	1,098	1,051	1,611
Asia ⁴	1,242,189	8,983	8,155	312	304	326	321	514
China ⁵	419,643	31,780	147,453	20,249	23,242	21,279	20,040	40,112
India	18,502	16,709	9,657	1,356	1,605	2,684	1,611	2,948
Japan	348,623	1,761	1,973	390	965	488	467	2,293
Turkey in Asia	208,416	1,555	46,250	4,054	4,147	3,774	3,294	3,468
Other Asia ⁴	247,006	218	866	304	307	331	365	365
America	6,710,846	11,537	88,707	14,145	16,218	14,002	14,303	31,038
Canada and Newfoundland	3,836,071	354,804	996,944	155,871	169,966	158,644	171,019	162,552
Mexico	1,414,273	171,718	377,952	44,272	50,509	51,114	50,035	37,273
Central America	177,641	60,589	299,811	55,805	55,986	34,448	40,686	47,217
South America	400,926	21,665	44,751	9,639	10,706	11,829	12,736	9,889
West Indies	777,982	21,831	61,628	27,759	27,759	34,891	33,757	28,113
Other America	104,553	21,831	123,091	20,917	22,951	24,067	31,141	37,999
Africa	59,117	29,276	59,711	2,688	2,055	2,295	2,664	2,061
Australia and New Zealand	89,828	7,367	14,092	1,834	1,982	2,015	1,949	1,967
Pacific Islands ⁴	22,305	13,805	11,506	1,427	1,642	1,767	1,803	1,890
All other countries	268,128	5,437	4,698	144	136	88	155	177
		142	12,493	249	226	240	263	444

¹ 1938 to 1945, Austria included with Germany; 1899 to 1919, Poland included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and U.S.S.R.

² Beginning 1952, includes data for United Kingdom not specified, formerly included in "Other Europe."

³ Comprises Eire and Northern Ireland.

⁴ Philippines included in "Other Asia" beginning 1952 and in "Pacific Islands" 1934 to 1951. Prior to 1934, recorded separately as insular travel.

⁵ Beginning 1957, includes Taiwan.

No. 129. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1950 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1950	1960	1965	1966	COUNTRY	1950	1960	1965	1966
All countries.....	249, 187	265, 398	296, 697	323, 040	Europe—Continued				
Europe.....	206, 547	139, 670	114, 329	125, 023	United Kingdom:				
Austria.....	3, 182	1, 970	1, 680	1, 197	England.....	8, 812	17, 790	19, 985	16, 530
Belgium.....	1, 108	1, 066	1, 005	797	Northern Ireland...	1, 249	1, 280	1, 221	907
Bulgaria.....	190	172	145	291	Scotland.....	2, 983	5, 067	5, 587	3, 596
Czechoslovakia.....	5, 528	2, 391	1, 894	1, 463	Wales.....	393	506	565	408
Denmark.....	1, 234	1, 495	1, 384	1, 137	U.S.S.R.....	10, 971	2, 472	1, 853	1, 362
Estonia.....	5, 422	167	114	118	Yugoslavia.....	9, 154	2, 742	2, 818	3, 728
Finland.....	645	754	669	519	Other Europe.....	1, 753	1, 771	1, 760	2, 401
France.....	3, 519	4, 253	4, 039	3, 175	Asia.....	4, 615	24, 071	19, 778	39, 878
Germany.....	31, 225	31, 768	24, 045	18, 239	China ¹	1, 494	3, 681	4, 057	13, 736
Greece.....	1, 242	3, 797	3, 002	8, 265	India.....	153	391	582	2, 458
Hungary.....	5, 098	7, 257	1, 574	1, 665	Japan.....	76	5, 471	3, 180	3, 394
Ireland.....	6, 501	7, 687	5, 463	3, 241	Jordan ²	226	536	702	1, 325
Italy.....	9, 839	14, 933	10, 821	25, 154	Philippines.....	595	2, 954	3, 130	6, 093
Latvia.....	17, 494	353	259	211	Other Asia.....	2, 071	11, 038	8, 127	12, 872
Lithuania.....	11, 870	482	396	297	North America.....	34, 004	85, 075	126, 729	127, 340
Netherlands.....	3, 148	5, 070	3, 085	2, 275	Canada.....	18, 043	30, 990	38, 327	28, 358
Norway.....	2, 379	2, 533	2, 256	1, 676	Mexico.....	6, 841	32, 684	37, 969	45, 163
Poland.....	52, 851	7, 949	8, 465	9, 404	West Indies.....	6, 093	14, 047	37, 583	43, 804
Portugal.....	1, 075	6, 968	2, 005	8, 713	Central America.....	2, 151	6, 661	12, 423	9, 658
Romania.....	3, 599	993	1, 644	1, 938	Other North America.....	876	693	427	357
Spain.....	463	1, 737	2, 200	2, 954	South America.....	2, 777	13, 048	30, 962	25, 836
Sweden.....	1, 892	2, 351	2, 411	1, 807	Africa.....	689	2, 319	3, 383	3, 137
Switzerland.....	1, 728	1, 896	1, 984	1, 555	Australia and New Zealand.....	443	912	1, 066	1, 202
					Other countries.....	112	303	450	624

¹ Includes Taiwan. ² Includes Arab Palestine.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 130. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION GROUP: 1941 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 115-125, and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION	1941-1950, total	1951-1960, total	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total.....	1, 035, 039	2, 515, 479	283, 763	306, 260	292, 248	296, 697	323, 040
Sex:							
Male.....	417, 987	1, 155, 421	131, 575	139, 297	126, 214	127, 171	141, 456
Female.....	617, 052	1, 360, 058	152, 188	166, 963	166, 034	169, 526	181, 584
Males per 1,000 females.....	677	850	865	834	760	750	779
Age:							
Under 16 years.....	161, 822	575, 900	64, 531	72, 510	70, 444	72, 431	89, 715
16 to 44 years ¹	682, 958	1, 596, 327	182, 464	197, 506	186, 821	188, 652	189, 526
45 years and over ²	190, 259	343, 252	36, 768	36, 244	34, 983	35, 614	43, 799
Occupation:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....	82, 007	183, 667	23, 710	27, 930	28, 756	28, 790	30, 039
Farmers and farm managers.....	37, 563	49, 156	1, 589	1, 776	1, 732	1, 833	2, 964
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm.....	39, 403	53, 480	5, 554	5, 986	6, 822	7, 090	6, 773
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers.....	81, 628	197, 382	26, 304	28, 094	30, 015	29, 779	22, 676
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	³ 75, 632	195, 806	17, 172	18, 158	17, 568	17, 510	18, 535
Operatives and kindred workers.....	³ 61, 935	167, 587	12, 976	14, 286	14, 243	14, 166	14, 190
Private household workers.....	35, 430	93, 631	9, 690	9, 522	8, 451	9, 706	10, 558
Service workers, except private household.....	23, 426	70, 313	9, 414	9, 392	10, 396	10, 743	10, 541
Farm laborers and foremen.....	7, 299	42, 696	10, 801	9, 463	3, 988	2, 638	4, 227
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	24, 837	132, 906	17, 614	16, 062	9, 127	8, 556	9, 830
No occupation⁴.....	565, 879	1, 329, 055	148, 939	165, 591	161, 150	165, 886	194, 707

¹ 1941-1944, 16 to 45 years. ² 1941-1944, 46 years and over. Includes age unknown.³ Operatives and kindred workers included with craftsmen, foremen, etc. for 1941-1945.⁴ Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

Immigration and Naturalization

No. 131. IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1948-1966

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948 as amended; refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953, Act of July 29, 1953, Act of September 11, 1957, Act of September 2, 1958, and Act of September 22, 1959, Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958; refugee-escapee parolees admitted under Act of July 14, 1960; and conditional entries by refugees under Act of October 3, 1965.]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948-1966 ¹	Refugees, 1954-1966	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948-1966 ¹	Refugees, 1954-1966
All countries.....	409,696	293,025	Europe—Continued		
Europe.....	405,234	243,141	United Kingdom.....	1,830	724
Austria.....	8,956	5,435	U.S.S.R.....	35,747	6,188
Belgium.....	951	555	Yugoslavia.....	33,367	25,742
Bulgaria.....	589	1,015	Other Europe.....	1,178	3,205
Czechoslovakia.....	12,638	3,205	Asia.....	4,016	44,455
Denmark.....	62	39	China ²	2,640	12,392
Estonia.....	10,427	685	India.....	9	82
Finland.....	95	55	Indonesia.....	6	15,897
France.....	799	1,077	Israel.....	24	736
Germany.....	62,123	21,844	Japan.....	13	4,336
Greece.....	10,277	18,916	Korea.....	—	4,429
Hungary.....	16,627	46,058	Palestine.....	123	808
Ireland.....	33	20	Philippines.....	22	331
Italy.....	2,268	59,808	Other Asia.....	1,179	5,444
Latvia.....	36,014	1,701	North America.....	288	746
Lithuania.....	24,698	1,806	Canada.....	25	27
Netherlands.....	64	17,403	Mexico.....	4	6
Norway.....	30	25	West Indies.....	2	236
Poland.....	135,302	13,831	Central America.....	4	11
Portugal.....	22	4,975	Other North America.....	253	466
Romania.....	10,618	8,140	South America.....	19	77
Spain.....	37	499	Africa.....	107	4,461
Sweden.....	347	86	Australia and New Zealand.....	10	52
Switzerland.....	135	104	Other countries.....	22	93

— Represents zero.

¹ Includes German ethnics, their wives and children, and displaced persons adjusting to immigrant status under section 4 of the Displaced Persons Act.

² Includes Taiwan.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 132. FOREIGN LABORERS ADMITTED OR PAROLED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1955 to 1966

[For years ending June 30. Mexican agricultural laborers have been employed since 1940 under the provisions of P.L. 78 which expired December 31, 1964. After that date, Mexican agricultural laborers, like workers from other countries, entered the U.S. under the Immigration and Nationality Act, which provides for the importation of foreign workers if like workers are not available in the U.S.]

COUNTRY	1955	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total.....	351,191	447,207	312,991	303,634	243,120	237,700	155,761	64,881
Agricultural laborers:								
Mexico.....	337,996	427,240	294,149	282,556	195,450	181,738	103,563	18,544
Canada.....	7,578	7,804	8,543	8,462	9,832	9,530	8,149	5,251
British Guiana.....	—	—	105	5	1	—	—	—
British Honduras.....	—	107	—	216	—	—	—	—
British West Indies.....	—	10,812	9,515	11,587	15,275	12,643	15,377	12,550
French West Indies.....	—	62	31	169	128	24	20	11
Japan.....	—	969	285	354	810	210	31	—
Netherlands West Indies.....	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—
Philippines.....	—	—	—	—	124	—	—	1
Spain (Basque shepherders).....	—	213	363	305	411	338	453	477
Others:								
Canadian woodsmen.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	14,166	17,916	13,281	11,777
U.S. Virgin Islands workers.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4,452	12,528	13,514	13,841
Workers paroled into Guam:								
From Philippines.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,175	2,618	1,344	2,414
From Pacific Islands.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	² 293	155	29	15

— Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under P.L. 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.

² Data for April-June 1963.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 133. CUBAN REFUGEE PROGRAM: 1961 TO 1966

YEAR	CUBAN REFUGEE CENTER, MIAMI, FLA.		MONTH AND YEAR	REFUGEES RECEIVING FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN FLORIDA	
	Registra- tions, number	Resettle- ments to other areas, number		Cases	Persons
Total, Jan. 1, 1961 to Dec. 31, 1966	228,804	134,945	December:		
1962	77,613	35,753	1962	30,960	64,011
1963	14,134	19,869	1963	21,473	44,595
1964	5,396	13,075	1964	11,347	20,782
1965	11,050	11,905	1965	7,503	13,671
1966	42,279	37,574	1966	7,860	13,780

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Welfare Administration; *Welfare in Review*, annual Statistical Supplement.

No. 134. ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTED: 1931 TO 1966

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88, C 115, C 140, and C 145]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			Departed ¹	Excess of admissions over de- partures ²
	Total	Immigrant	Nonimmig- grant		
1931-1940	2,103	528	1,574	2,197	-94
1941-1950	3,495	1,035	2,461	2,262	1,234
1951-1960	9,629	2,515	7,113	6,682	2,946
1960	1,406	265	1,141	1,004	402
1962	1,615	284	1,331	1,159	456
1963	1,813	306	1,507	1,267	547
1964	2,037	292	1,745	1,431	606
1965	2,373	297	2,076	1,735	638
1966	2,665	323	2,342	1,920	745

¹ Prior to 1957, includes emigrant and nonemigrant aliens departed; thereafter includes aliens departed by sea and air, except direct departures to Canada. ² Excess of departures indicated by a minus (-) sign.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 135. ALIENS EXPELLED, EXCLUDED, AND REMOVED: 1931 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 152-155]

ITEM	1931- 1940, total	1941- 1950, total	1951- 1960, total	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Aliens expelled	210,416	1,581,774	4,013,547	61,801	76,846	81,788	105,406	132,851
Deported	117,086	110,849	129,887	7,637	7,454	8,746	10,143	9,198
Required to depart	93,330	1,470,925	3,883,660	54,164	69,392	73,042	95,263	123,683
Aliens excluded ¹	68,217	30,263	20,585	388	309	421	429	512
Subversive or anarchistic	5	60	1,098	13	11	16	12	10
Criminals	1,261	1,134	1,735	24	17	13	18	20
Immoral classes	253	80	361	2	2	4	4	2
Mental or physical defec- tives	1,530	1,021	956	23	22	18	19	21
Likely to become public charges	12,519	1,072	149	1	4	-	2	1
Stowaways	2,126	3,182	376	17	19	10	17	16
Attempted entry ²	47,858	22,441	14,657	280	216	343	333	415
Other	2,665	1,273	1,253	28	18	17	24	27
Indigent aliens removed ³	9,549	580	850	182	177	152	203	107

- Represents zero.

¹ Comprises aliens excluded as the result of formal hearings except, for 1941 to 1953, represents all exclusions at seaports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports.

² Without inspection or without proper documents.

³ Represents aliens fallen into distress and returned at their own request.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 136. ALIENS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1962 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, Mexican agricultural laborers admitted prior to December 31, 1964, under the Act of October 31, 1949, as amended, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 140-151]

CLASS	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Aliens admitted.....	1,615,146	1,813,351	2,037,056	2,372,664	2,664,963
Immigrants.....	283,763	306,260	292,248	296,697	323,040
Subject to numeric limitations.....	90,319	103,036	102,844	99,381	126,310
Relative preferences.....	11,729	14,770	14,745	13,082	54,635
Parents of U.S. citizens, 2d pref. I&N Act.....	2,252	4,006	4,063	3,799	1,954
Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	341	392	369	392	1,205
Spouses, unmarried sons and daughters of resident aliens and their children.....	4,205	5,098	5,909	4,934	14,494
Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	205	199	161	148	3,944
Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens.....	2,162	2,187	1,711	1,532	9,328
Spouses and children of married sons and daughters and brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens.....	2,564	2,888	2,532	2,277	24,010
Occupational preferences.....	7,034	4,662	4,862	4,986	10,525
Selected immigrants of special skills.....	3,313	2,288	2,475	2,376	1,394
Immigrants in professions.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	3,628
Other workers.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	694
Their spouses and children.....	3,721	2,374	2,387	2,610	4,809
Conditional entries.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	16,444
Nonpreference quota (incl. private bill cases).....	71,487	83,617	83,185	80,433	53,705
Adjustments under Sec. 244, I&N Act.....	58	47	22	838	697
Foreign government officials adjusted under Sec. 13, Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....	11	40	30	42	4
Exempt from numeric limitations.....	193,444	203,224	189,404	197,316	196,730
Immediate relatives.....	30,316	30,606	33,669	32,714	39,231
Wives of U.S. citizens.....	17,316	17,590	19,701	19,014	19,457
Husbands of U.S. citizens.....	6,646	6,035	6,437	6,417	6,840
Children of U.S. citizens.....	6,354	6,981	7,531	7,283	7,792
Orphans adopted abroad or to be adopted.....	385	1,312	1,651	1,448	1,679
Other children.....	5,969	5,669	5,880	5,835	6,113
Parents of U.S. citizens, Act of Oct. 3, 1965.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	5,142
Special immigrants.....	138,919	152,540	144,266	157,929	153,575
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries ¹	133,505	147,744	139,284	153,199	147,906
Ministers of religion ²	451	462	478	494	585
Employees of U.S. Government abroad ²	3	32	61	75	106
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa.....	1,495	1,611	1,843	2,054	2,214
Aliens adjusted under Sec. 244, I&N Act.....	66	20	15	43	169
Aliens adjusted under Sec. 249, I&N Act.....	3,399	2,680	2,585	2,064	2,595
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....	1,809	213	31	10	11
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1958.....	51	20	17	18	18
Refugee-escapees, Act of July 14, 1960.....	-	2,005	4,106	4,392	2,350
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 26, 1961.....	11,912	2,848	765	411	194
Immigrants, Act of Oct. 24, 1962.....	(X)	12,672	6,272	1,494	860
Other nonquota immigrants.....	10,437	2,311	278	358	473
Nonimmigrants.....	1,331,383	1,507,091	1,744,808	2,075,967	2,341,923
Foreign government officials.....	33,373	34,043	34,644	38,544	39,327
Temporary visitors for business.....	117,242	122,515	144,680	175,500	201,358
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	810,779	944,929	1,105,268	1,323,479	1,472,830
Transit aliens.....	110,276	105,815	119,390	142,686	177,827
Treaty traders and investors.....	5,071	5,593	6,912	7,659	8,628
Students.....	41,202	38,991	44,952	50,435	55,716
Spouses and children of students.....	1,037	2,746	3,486	4,032	4,851
Representatives to international organizations.....	9,747	11,918	12,875	14,026	16,369
Temporary workers and industrial trainees.....	57,608	63,477	60,470	67,869	75,848
Representatives of foreign information media.....	1,766	1,928	2,654	2,861	2,925
Exchange visitors.....	26,977	30,002	33,371	33,768	35,253
Spouses and children of exchange visitors.....	3,039	7,666	8,875	9,991	11,204
Returning resident aliens ³	112,261	135,701	165,429	203,235	238,013
NATO officials.....	1,006	1,767	1,832	2,082	1,774

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes 2,456 conditional entrants who will not become permanent residents until after 2 years residence, and 3,988 whose status was adjusted under the Act of Oct. 3, 1965.

² Includes their spouses and children.

³ Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 137. ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1951, 1960, AND 1966

[In thousands. All aliens in the U.S. on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1951 ¹	1960	1966	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1951 ¹	1960	1966
All nationalities.....	2,265	2,949	3,483	Total.....	2,265	2,949	3,483
Canada.....	217	295	373	Arizona.....	24	35	48
China.....	33	48	46	California.....	325	567	849
Cuba.....	18	63	136	Connecticut.....	71	75	81
Germany.....	118	263	236	Florida.....	26	84	185
Hungary.....	35	70	31	Hawaii.....	66	51	46
Ireland.....	58	68	56	Illinois.....	111	199	208
Italy.....	229	257	211	Massachusetts.....	146	128	135
Japan.....	73	72	60	Michigan.....	129	142	137
Mexico.....	324	510	647	New Jersey.....	119	151	177
Netherlands.....	20	40	52	New York.....	546	554	629
Philippines.....	46	61	50	Ohio.....	77	109	85
Poland.....	213	167	128	Pennsylvania.....	98	126	99
Portugal.....	357	32	38	Texas.....	106	238	241
United Kingdom.....	193	227	265	Washington.....	45	51	51
U.S.S.R.....	126	89	48	All other.....	315	438	512
All other.....	205	687	1,106				

¹ Excludes approximately 100,000 alien address reports that were incomplete for 1951.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 138. PASSPORTS ISSUED AND RENEWED, BY CHARACTERISTICS OF TRAVEL AND TRAVELERS: 1950 TO 1966

[Passports are actual count; other data based on a sample and prorated to total passports. Data refer to number of passports issued, not travelers (except as noted). A single passport may cover more than one trip and more than one person]

ITEM	1950	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
New and renewed passports.....	299,665	853,087	906,900	1,055,504	1,133,228	1,330,290	1,547,725
Object of travel: ¹							
Government.....	(NA)	115,910	106,690	145,034	180,328	191,130	215,585
Nongovernment.....	(NA)	737,177	800,210	910,470	952,900	1,139,160	1,332,140
Personal reasons ²	141,567	321,590	428,226	436,250	366,860	487,470	483,240
Pleasure ³	108,486	350,897	268,480	353,150	470,180	535,150	651,220
Business ⁴	27,364	24,540	73,890	86,000	78,300	76,210	135,250
Education.....	13,837	31,240	22,500	26,470	30,200	31,120	51,750
Religion.....	4,676	6,780	4,910	6,540	5,480	6,780	8,280
Health.....	1,069	1,460	1,490	1,360	1,140	500	710
Other.....	2,666	670	680	710	740	1,930	1,690
First area destination: ⁵							
Africa.....	4,827	8,440	12,810	12,350	16,120	19,580	22,670
Australia and Oceania.....	2,059	35,220	28,610	32,650	36,880	50,750	58,440
Europe.....	243,771	669,662	687,280	794,964	864,598	992,800	1,115,855
Far East.....	5,558	55,960	85,000	102,010	95,640	111,320	165,660
North, Central, and South America.....	33,003	58,935	63,970	70,890	72,880	99,620	120,590
Middle East.....	10,447	24,670	28,940	42,390	46,710	56,070	64,080
Mode of travel—departure: ⁵							
Ship.....	200,800	226,245	161,963	165,141	114,621	39,183	49,765
Air.....	96,565	626,842	744,937	890,363	1,018,607	1,291,107	1,497,960
Sex of traveler:							
Male.....	155,595	419,615	458,415	534,490	579,520	698,990	810,850
Female.....	144,070	433,472	448,485	521,014	553,708	631,300	736,875
Citizenship of traveler:							
Native.....	174,723	710,172	777,000	918,364	1,011,597	1,236,797	1,374,075
Naturalized.....	124,942	142,915	129,900	137,140	121,631	93,493	173,650

NA Not available.

¹ Data not entirely comparable because of changes in classifications in 1956, 1958, and 1961.

² Includes "Personal business," "Join husband," "Accompany husband," and "Visit family"; through 1965, also includes "Business and pleasure."

³ Includes "Sightsee," "Vacation," "Visit," and "Tourist."

⁴ Includes applicants formerly listed under "Employment" and "Commercial business"; for 1966 includes "Business and pleasure."

⁵ Excludes small number not stated.

Source: Dept. of State, Passport Office; annual report, *Summary of Passport Statistics*.

No. 139. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, AND ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS: 1946 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists. Excludes travelers between U.S. (contiguous U.S. prior to 1959) and its outlying areas, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and, prior to July 1958, cruise travelers. Through 1955, citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the U.S. after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from overseas and entering the U.S. via Canada]

PORT AND CLASS	1946- 1950, average	1951- 1955, average	1956- 1960, average	1961- 1965, average	1964	1965	1966
Arrivals	936,044	1,539,955	2,562,907	4,091,258	4,475,324	5,059,458	5,867,001
United States citizens.....	507,821	938,305	1,568,093	2,512,613	2,786,907	3,099,951	3,613,855
Aliens.....	428,223	601,650	994,814	1,578,646	1,688,417	1,959,507	2,253,146
Departures	747,817	1,308,726	2,310,563	3,805,971	4,139,932	4,819,860	5,462,702
United States citizens.....	473,858	894,890	1,567,307	2,468,888	2,709,196	3,084,921	3,542,751
Aliens.....	273,959	413,836	743,261	1,337,083	1,430,736	1,734,939	1,919,951
Excess of arrivals over departures.....	188,227	231,229	252,339	285,287	335,392	239,598	404,299
ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS							
Baltimore.....	17,310	2,841	3,906	9,875	10,036	6,444	11,975
United States citizens.....	12,185	1,785	2,433	7,251	7,960	4,849	9,879
Aliens.....	5,125	1,056	1,473	2,624	2,076	1,595	2,096
Boston.....	30,773	49,394	47,190	72,109	81,640	89,305	128,416
United States citizens.....	16,465	33,097	32,045	52,653	59,914	64,772	91,390
Aliens.....	14,308	16,297	15,145	19,446	21,726	24,533	37,026
Honolulu.....	6,543	43,899	102,695	106,030	93,228	196,620	296,514
United States citizens.....	4,600	25,314	57,547	60,384	53,756	107,317	160,640
Aliens.....	1,943	18,585	45,148	45,647	39,472	89,303	135,874
Los Angeles and San Pedro.....	3,349	15,534	58,014	195,312	230,584	238,269	269,126
United States citizens.....	1,982	8,813	32,542	113,386	131,813	136,834	163,599
Aliens.....	1,367	6,721	25,472	81,926	98,771	101,435	115,527
Miami.....	224,151	322,846	478,167	631,625	648,853	771,854	942,658
United States citizens.....	140,413	206,625	298,744	388,585	420,880	501,461	610,047
Aliens.....	83,733	116,221	179,423	243,040	227,973	270,393	332,611
New Orleans.....	34,685	38,349	53,566	54,958	56,132	72,609	85,398
United States citizens.....	22,147	21,600	36,058	35,363	35,488	47,977	56,905
Aliens.....	12,538	16,749	17,508	19,595	20,644	24,632	28,493
New York.....	485,050	802,496	1,276,539	1,966,681	2,129,813	2,431,056	2,684,352
United States citizens.....	221,108	463,854	765,817	1,204,485	1,317,848	1,482,118	1,663,683
Aliens.....	263,942	338,642	510,722	762,195	811,965	948,938	1,020,669
Philadelphia.....	3,808	3,171	17,575	15,436	15,211	19,413	26,553
United States citizens.....	1,642	1,987	14,408	12,472	12,387	15,477	20,753
Aliens.....	2,166	1,184	3,167	2,963	2,824	3,936	5,800
Port Everglades.....	902	3,039	45,411	104,378	133,224	110,202	108,700
United States citizens.....	188	2,805	33,407	80,652	104,578	89,553	86,479
Aliens.....	714	234	12,004	23,726	28,646	20,649	22,221
San Francisco.....	36,790	33,625	53,916	139,499	155,866	115,236	90,678
United States citizens.....	20,050	21,652	30,826	79,309	87,330	65,305	59,742
Aliens.....	16,740	11,973	23,090	60,190	68,536	49,931	30,936
Seattle.....	7,944	21,857	17,762	17,923	28,862	37,827	50,421
United States citizens.....	6,768	17,673	10,479	11,382	21,325	28,754	28,701
Aliens.....	1,176	4,179	7,283	6,541	7,537	16,073	21,720
West Palm Beach.....	4,593	16,740	34,132	54,533	61,656	69,737	58,695
United States citizens.....	1,642	8,328	25,673	42,364	50,064	55,116	44,185
Aliens.....	2,951	8,412	8,459	12,169	11,592	14,621	14,510

Sources: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

NO. 140. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY AREA, FLAG OF CARRIER, MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1950 TO 1966

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Beginning 1960, excludes travelers between U.S. and its outlying areas. See headnote, table 139]

AREA, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Passengers arriving.....	1, 182	1, 839	3, 112	3, 613	3, 948	4, 475	5, 059	5, 867
Area:								
Europe.....	588	811	1, 256	1, 514	1, 704	1, 952	2, 212	2, 497
Asia ¹	50	135	197	248	284	326	351	406
Africa.....	5	11	14	15	17	16	15	18
Oceania ¹	19	34	55	78	85	81	96	115
Canada and Greenland ²	35	72	23	41	45	43	54	65
Mexico.....	4	29	257	296	332	388	441	538
West Indies.....	363	577	847	819	827	927	1, 118	1, 373
Central America.....	51	65	93	120	118	130	148	175
South America.....	67	104	194	209	218	252	277	324
Cruise.....	(NA)	(NA)	175	272	319	360	347	356
Flag of carrier:								
U.S.....	750	1, 047	1, 472	1, 620	1, 753	1, 981	2, 246	2, 744
Foreign.....	432	792	1, 640	1, 992	2, 195	2, 494	2, 813	3, 123
Mode of travel:								
By sea.....	602	662	754	796	834	877	840	816
By air.....	581	1, 178	2, 358	2, 816	3, 114	3, 598	4, 220	5, 051
Citizenship:								
Aliens.....	530	672	1, 191	1, 413	1, 515	1, 688	1, 960	2, 253
Citizens.....	652	1, 168	1, 921	2, 199	2, 433	2, 787	3, 100	3, 614
Passengers departing.....	981	1, 582	2, 939	3, 319	3, 688	4, 140	4, 820	5, 463
Area:								
Europe.....	433	703	1, 231	1, 461	1, 648	1, 833	2, 111	2, 312
Asia ¹	46	86	169	236	271	307	357	449
Africa.....	6	14	13	16	16	17	19	22
Oceania ¹	19	25	47	72	71	90	105	119
Canada and Greenland ²	13	19	23	27	21	25	32	46
Mexico.....	5	34	246	283	316	364	427	516
West Indies.....	352	546	805	663	738	831	1, 030	1, 239
Central America.....	38	54	84	104	110	116	145	180
South America.....	68	102	175	190	196	214	252	264
Cruise.....	(NA)	(NA)	146	266	302	343	343	316
Flag of carrier:								
U.S.....	577	900	1, 378	1, 388	1, 593	1, 785	2, 089	2, 532
Foreign.....	404	683	1, 561	1, 930	2, 095	2, 355	2, 731	2, 931
Mode of travel:								
By sea.....	467	554	720	772	805	833	813	734
By air.....	514	1, 028	2, 219	2, 547	2, 883	3, 307	4, 007	4, 729
Citizenship:								
Aliens.....	330	488	1, 004	1, 159	1, 267	1, 431	1, 735	1, 920
Citizens.....	652	1, 095	1, 935	2, 160	2, 421	2, 709	3, 085	3, 543

NA. Not available.

¹ Philippines included with Oceania for 1950, with Asia thereafter. ² Includes Newfoundland.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

NO. 141. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF PROVISION: 1950 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the U.S. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total naturalized.....	66, 346	119, 442	132, 450	127, 307	124, 178	112, 234	104, 299	103, 059
Under general naturalization provisions.....	19, 403	91, 548	104, 341	98, 739	93, 325	82, 621	76, 630	76, 214
Married to U.S. citizens.....	40, 684	19, 799	18, 674	17, 379	19, 048	17, 867	16, 602	16, 448
Children of U.S. citizens ¹	490	6, 149	7, 416	8, 723	9, 136	9, 056	7, 014	7, 695
Philippines ²	1, 843	88	116	17	4	1	3	-
Military.....	2, 067	1, 594	1, 719	2, 335	2, 560	2, 605	3, 085	2, 561
Other.....	1, 850	264	184	114	105	84	65	141

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes adopted children. ² With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1954.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

Immigration and Naturalization

No. 142. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES:
1907 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 158-159 and C 170]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declara- tions filed ¹	PETITIONS ²		CERTIFICATES ISSUED		
		Filed	Denied	Total	Civilian	Military
Total, 1907-1966.....	8, 621, 758	8, 949, 813	455, 660	8, 412, 860	7, 886, 094	526, 766
1907-1910.....	526, 322	164, 036	17, 702	111, 738	111, 738	-
1911-1920.....	2, 686, 909	1, 381, 384	118, 725	1, 128, 972	884, 072	244, 800
1921-1930.....	2, 709, 014	1, 884, 277	165, 493	1, 773, 185	1, 716, 979	56, 206
1931-1940.....	1, 369, 479	1, 637, 113	45, 792	1, 518, 464	1, 498, 573	19, 891
1941-1950.....	920, 284	1, 938, 066	64, 814	1, 987, 028	1, 837, 229	149, 799
1951-1960.....	323, 818	1, 230, 483	27, 569	1, 189, 946	1, 148, 241	41, 705
1950.....	93, 527	66, 038	2, 276	66, 346	64, 279	2, 067
1955.....	10, 855	³ 213, 508	4, 571	³ 209, 526	197, 568	11, 958
1960.....	16, 255	127, 543	2, 277	119, 442	117, 848	1, 594
1961.....	15, 921	138, 718	3, 175	132, 450	130, 731	1, 719
1962.....	15, 120	129, 682	3, 557	127, 307	124, 972	2, 335
1963.....	14, 478	121, 170	2, 436	124, 178	121, 618	2, 560
1964.....	14, 374	113, 218	2, 309	112, 234	109, 629	2, 605
1965.....	13, 082	106, 813	2, 059	104, 299	101, 214	3, 085
1966.....	12, 967	104, 853	2, 029	103, 059	100, 498	2, 561

- Represents zero.

¹ Declaration of intention to become citizen. ² Petition for naturalization.

³ Includes aliens serving in U. S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

No. 143. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 159-161]

AGE AND SEX	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total.....	119, 442	132, 450	127, 307	124, 178	112, 234	104, 299	103, 059
Under 20 years.....	9, 243	10, 724	13, 572	13, 244	13, 229	12, 388	12, 500
20 to 29 years.....	23, 956	26, 766	30, 082	30, 558	29, 110	26, 318	25, 627
30 to 39 years.....	32, 826	34, 925	26, 210	36, 878	32, 274	30, 439	29, 871
40 to 49 years.....	19, 332	21, 284	21, 168	20, 903	18, 445	17, 321	17, 753
50 to 59 years.....	16, 025	17, 505	13, 892	12, 838	10, 790	10, 000	9, 700
60 to 69 years.....	11, 981	14, 805	9, 047	7, 209	6, 206	5, 669	5, 454
70 and over.....	5, 367	6, 399	3, 333	2, 548	2, 180	2, 164	2, 145
Not reported.....	712	42	3	-	-	-	9
Male.....	50, 896	53, 795	60, 988	58, 303	51, 408	48, 495	46, 536
Under 20 years.....	4, 803	5, 456	6, 855	6, 667	6, 522	6, 084	5, 973
20 to 29 years.....	8, 747	10, 679	13, 295	13, 384	12, 595	11, 335	10, 313
30 to 39 years.....	13, 418	15, 096	17, 184	16, 741	14, 110	14, 122	13, 381
40 to 49 years.....	9, 509	10, 595	11, 076	10, 442	8, 931	8, 362	8, 418
50 to 59 years.....	7, 008	8, 032	7, 018	6, 632	5, 349	4, 911	4, 865
60 to 69 years.....	4, 519	5, 935	4, 019	3, 264	2, 865	2, 622	2, 587
70 and over.....	2, 569	2, 985	1, 548	1, 173	1, 036	1, 059	997
Not reported.....	323	17	2	-	-	-	2
Female.....	68, 546	73, 655	66, 319	65, 875	60, 826	55, 804	56, 523
Under 20 years.....	4, 440	5, 268	6, 717	6, 577	6, 707	6, 304	6, 527
20 to 29 years.....	15, 209	16, 087	16, 787	17, 174	16, 515	14, 983	15, 314
30 to 39 years.....	19, 408	19, 829	19, 026	20, 137	18, 164	16, 317	16, 490
40 to 49 years.....	9, 823	10, 689	10, 101	10, 461	9, 514	8, 959	9, 335
50 to 59 years.....	9, 017	9, 473	6, 874	6, 206	5, 441	5, 089	4, 835
60 to 69 years.....	7, 462	8, 870	5, 028	3, 945	3, 341	3, 047	2, 867
70 and over.....	2, 798	3, 414	1, 785	1, 375	1, 144	1, 105	1, 148
Not reported.....	389	25	1	-	-	-	7

- Represents zero.

Source of tables 142 and 143: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 144. ALIENS NATURALIZED—STATES AND OTHER AREAS OF RESIDENCE:
1950 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30]

STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1950	1960	1965	1966	STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1950	1960	1965	1966
Total.....	66,346	119,442	104,299	103,059	Montana.....	166	489	196	181
Alabama.....	140	317	289	273	Nebraska.....	156	549	346	265
Alaska.....	95	179	305	281	Nevada.....	68	287	273	251
Arizona.....	341	790	862	819	New Hampshire.....	318	490	288	245
Arkansas.....	44	118	125	82	New Jersey.....	3,742	7,415	7,128	7,188
California.....	9,488	17,006	18,742	19,830	New Mexico.....	125	332	284	362
Colorado.....	358	1,027	830	869	New York.....	20,499	28,363	24,540	22,971
Connecticut.....	1,753	4,398	2,625	2,713	North Carolina.....	188	326	490	472
Delaware.....	90	243	231	182	North Dakota.....	93	118	61	125
Dist. of Columbia.....	466	581	606	684	Ohio.....	2,254	4,335	3,399	3,133
Florida.....	957	3,209	2,659	3,189	Oklahoma.....	160	364	456	353
Georgia.....	200	719	736	738	Oregon.....	451	651	673	692
Hawaii.....	1,087	2,377	1,319	1,625	Pennsylvania.....	2,443	4,867	3,611	3,467
Idaho.....	85	256	158	146	Rhode Island.....	521	590	590	631
Illinois.....	3,367	8,223	8,271	7,451	South Carolina.....	93	267	245	307
Indiana.....	577	1,472	922	962	South Dakota.....	89	84	144	97
Iowa.....	329	695	359	349	Tennessee.....	106	243	260	302
Kansas.....	198	594	500	390	Texas.....	1,353	4,395	4,219	4,604
Kentucky.....	198	558	286	303	Utah.....	125	646	398	431
Louisiana.....	245	422	590	444	Vermont.....	232	349	162	159
Maine.....	475	398	316	295	Virginia.....	413	1,239	1,152	1,096
Maryland.....	489	1,688	1,353	1,412	Washington.....	1,176	2,311	1,522	1,484
Massachusetts.....	4,861	5,146	4,652	4,304	West Virginia.....	175	282	123	138
Michigan.....	3,475	5,854	3,451	3,132	Wisconsin.....	623	2,041	1,205	1,078
Minnesota.....	567	660	741	697	Wyoming.....	69	87	85	72
Mississippi.....	60	146	143	163	Puerto Rico.....	55	155	196	342
Missouri.....	502	861	738	807	Virgin Islands.....	62	45	118	111
					All other.....	144	235	297	272

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 145. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: 1950 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159 and C 162-169]

COUNTRY	1950	1960	1965	1966	COUNTRY	1950	1960	1965	1966
All countries.....	66,346	119,442	104,299	103,059	Europe—Continued				
Europe.....	50,838	85,116	66,020	62,410	Romania.....	523	624	387	299
Albania.....	65	147	155	110	Spain.....	614	805	679	731
Austria.....	1,192	1,602	1,083	1,012	Sweden.....	879	754	403	327
Belgium.....	654	545	406	334	Switzerland.....	373	799	623	597
British Empire ¹	12,829	11,303	9,370	8,930	Turkey.....	352	385	425	347
Bulgaria.....	59	71	96	69	U.S.S.R.....	2,122	3,372	1,071	848
Czechoslovakia.....	1,276	1,522	658	551	Yugoslavia.....	770	2,211	1,013	1,764
Denmark.....	515	683	374	408	Other Europe ²	45	65	126	183
Estonia.....	139	414	159	127	Asia.....	4,802	11,071	14,680	14,369
Finland.....	437	502	280	265	China ³	903	1,968	3,692	3,111
France.....	1,867	1,979	1,521	1,446	Israel.....	33	1,145	2,883	2,814
Germany.....	6,065	19,003	14,929	13,706	Japan.....	24	4,189	2,600	2,678
Greece.....	1,667	3,413	3,256	3,373	Lebanon.....	133	269	343	374
Hungary.....	850	1,437	4,054	2,971	Philippines.....	3,257	2,085	2,409	2,384
Iceland.....	31	75	39	41	Syria.....	192	(4)	129	133
Ireland.....	1,451	3,673	3,322	2,885	Other Asia ⁴	260	1,415	2,474	2,880
Italy.....	8,743	14,560	10,742	10,981	North America.....	9,545	19,503	18,626	20,899
Latvia.....	186	1,562	545	388	Canada.....	5,882	10,215	8,489	8,879
Lithuania.....	482	1,164	498	393	Mexico.....	2,323	5,913	5,080	5,677
Luxembourg.....	42	62	61	63	West Indies.....	538	2,801	3,561	5,031
Netherlands.....	872	2,134	2,503	2,762	Central America ⁵	502	1,074	1,496	1,612
Norway.....	879	971	527	497	South America⁶.....	470	1,318	2,136	2,538
Poland.....	3,793	8,021	4,017	3,833	Africa ⁷	86	4,452	656	562
Portugal.....	1,066	1,258	1,718	2,179	Stateless and other.....	605	1,982	2,181	2,281

¹ Represents United Kingdom and British colonies and dependencies. For 1950, also includes Australia.

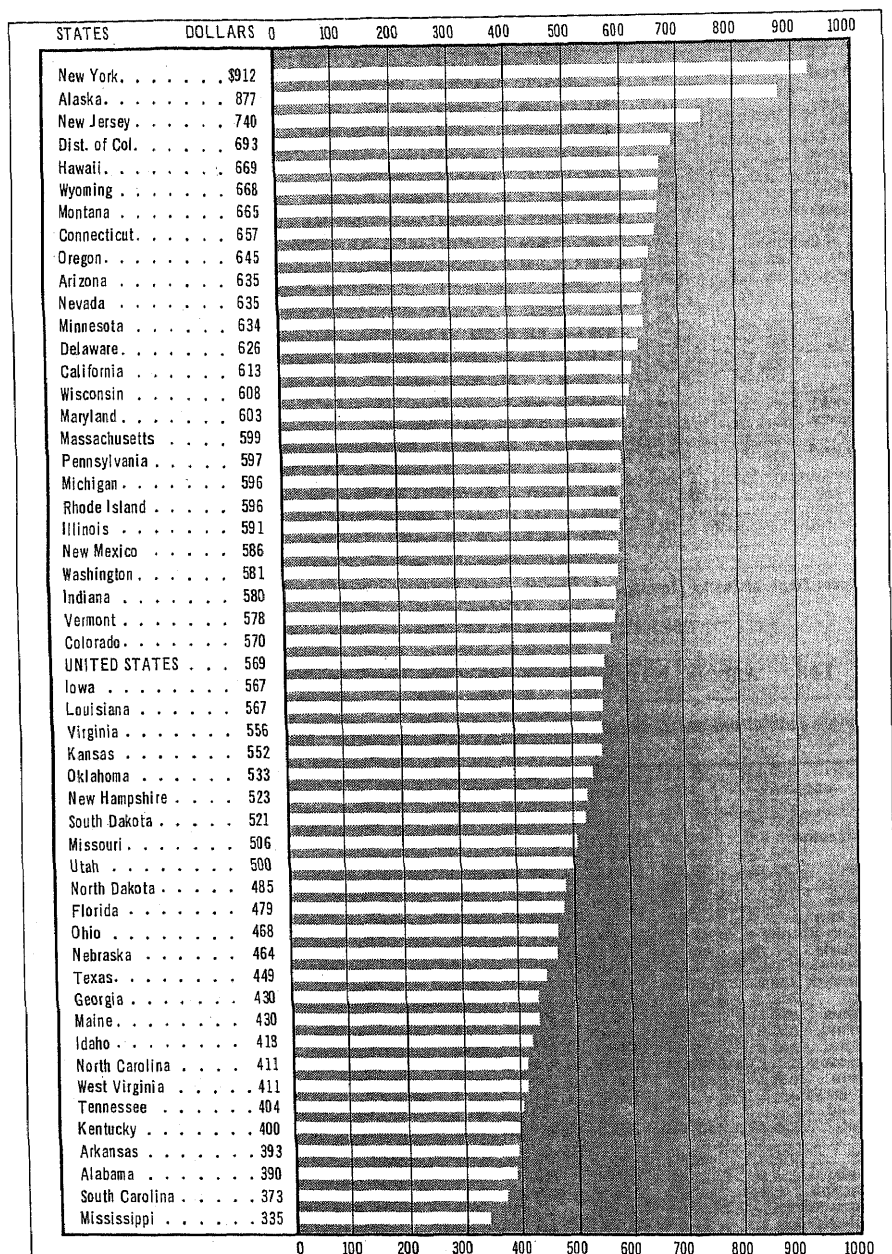
² Includes Andorra, Danzig, Liechtenstein, Monaco, and San Marino. ³ Includes Taiwan.

⁴ Syria included in Africa as part of United Arab Republic. ⁵ Independent countries.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

FIG. IX. CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE—
PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY DAY SCHOOLS: 1967

[See table 178]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.

Section 4

Education

This section presents data concerning the enrollment, personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources of these data are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and a number of annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the Office of Education. The Census of Population has included data on school enrollment since the Census of 1840 and on educational attainment since the Census of 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually beginning in 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically beginning in 1947. The surveys of the Office of Education are summarized in the *Digest of Educational Statistics*, an annual publication issued for the first time in 1962. The *Digest* includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and college levels.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. The Office of Education's reports, *Federal Funds for Education*, contain detailed data on Federal expenditures for education. Administrative statistics on programs concerned with the distribution of Federal funds are issued by the agencies responsible. The quinquennial Census of Governments provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Special studies by the National Science Foundation present statistics on scientists and technicians. Similar studies by the National Institutes of Health cover medical fields. Data on vocational training are available in *Vocational and Technical Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

Types of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct questioning of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Tabulations of this type of data relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population.

The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports obtained from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. This type of data relates to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the United States, individual States, and local areas, according to institutional characteristics.

State laws.—Although all States except Mississippi and South Carolina have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—The Office of Education defines a "school" as "A division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

The basic Office of Education statistics for elementary and secondary schools are concerned primarily with the local school systems serving the general population. Data from other types of schools are secured from time to time. School enrollment statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics are based on the highest grade completed by an individual. "Regular" schools include public and private kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are defined as schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "nonpublic" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations. Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly includes specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and those nursery schools which are publicly financed; Census enrollment data include kindergartens but exclude nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of nondegree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

With respect to school levels, the Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education and the National Education Association by type of organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 146. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS—NUMBER, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1964

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964
Elementary	247,581	194,418	138,600	105,427	96,672	192,400
Public.....	238,306	² 183,112	128,225	91,853	81,910	77,584
One-teacher.....	149,282	² 107,692	59,652	20,213	13,333	9,895
Nonpublic.....	9,275	11,306	10,375	13,574	14,762	(NA)
Secondary	27,188	28,691	27,873	29,845	29,479	30,882
Public.....	23,930	² 25,123	24,542	25,784	25,350	26,431
Nonpublic.....	3,258	3,568	3,331	4,061	4,129	4,451
Institutions of higher education ³	1,409	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,037	2,132
Public.....	519	603	641	701	721	760
Private.....	890	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,316	1,372

NA Not available. ¹ Partially estimated. ² 1942 data.

³ Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, junior colleges, and U.S. service academies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; 1930 to 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 147. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURE, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1930 TO 1965

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1963, enrollment data as of fall of year. Expenditure data for years ending June 30.]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1963	1965 (prel.)
ENROLLMENT (1,000)						
Total ¹	29,652	29,751	31,319	45,228	51,192	54,500
Kindergarten ²	786	661	1,175	2,293	2,555	(³)
Public.....	723	595	1,034	1,937	2,148	(³)
Nonpublic.....	54	57	⁴ 133	⁴ 357	406	(³)
Grades 1 to 8	22,953	20,466	21,032	30,119	32,147	36,000
Public.....	20,555	18,237	18,353	25,679	27,172	30,700
Nonpublic.....	2,255	2,096	⁵ 2,575	⁵ 4,286	4,796	5,300
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education.....	(NA)	60	36	⁶ 51	48	(⁷)
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁸	⁹ 124	56	¹⁰ 49	¹¹ 59	75	(⁷)
Federal schools for Indians.....	19	17	20	25	29	(⁷)
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19	28	(⁷)
Grades 9 to 12 and postgraduate	4,812	7,130	6,453	9,600	12,255	13,000
Public high schools.....	4,399	6,601	⁵ 725	8,485	10,883	11,700
Nonpublic high schools.....	341	458	⁵ 672	⁵ 1,035	1,287	1,300
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education.....	59	54	38	⁶ 43	39	(¹²)
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁸	⁹ 4	10	¹⁰ 10	¹¹ 24	31	(¹²)
Federal schools for Indians.....	8	7	8	12	13	(¹²)
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	2	(¹²)
Higher education ¹	1,101	1,494	2,659	3,216	4,234	5,500
Publicly controlled.....	533	797	1,355	1,832	2,633	3,600
Privately controlled.....	568	698	1,304	1,384	1,601	1,900
EXPENDITURE ¹³ (mil. dol.)						
Elementary and secondary schools: ²						
Public.....	2,317	2,344	5,838	15,613	21,337	25,802
Nonpublic.....	233	227	783	2,412	⁴ 3,000	⁴ 3,500
Institutions of higher education:						
Public, educational expenditures.....	289	333	1,174	3,202	5,343	⁴ 7,700
Public, noneducational expenditures ¹⁴		59	255	551	910	⁴ 1,300
Nonpublic, educational expenditures.....		273	949	2,327	3,989	⁴ 5,100
Nonpublic, noneducational expenditures ¹⁴	343	94	284	557	843	⁴ 1,100

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes schools of nursing not affiliated with institutions of higher education.

² Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools, except that, for kindergarten, available data are included in the total through 1950 and in the details thereafter. ³ Included in grades 1 to 8. ⁴ Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20. ⁵ Estimated. ⁶ 1958 data. ⁷ Included in total for grades 1 to 8. ⁸ Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent. ⁹ 1927 data. ¹⁰ 1946 data. ¹¹ Estimate based on 1958 survey. ¹² Included in total for grades 9 to 12 and postgraduate. ¹³ Includes capital outlay.

¹⁴ Auxiliary enterprises and activities, scholarships, fellowships, prizes, and other current expenditures.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and unpublished data.

NO. 148. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1964

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ²		Schools of nursing ³
	Public	Non-public ¹	Public	Non-public	Public	Private	
United States.....	77,584	14,762	26,431	4,451	4,760	1,372	833
New England.....	4,468	1,058	1,343	568	49	144	88
Maine.....	881	77	197	59	7	15	5
New Hampshire.....	384	88	93	42	5	8	9
Vermont.....	349	34	83	26	5	11	2
Massachusetts.....	1,787	513	677	264	23	75	50
Rhode Island.....	283	112	75	61	2	10	5
Connecticut.....	814	234	218	116	7	25	17
Middle Atlantic.....	8,639	3,301	2,827	965	76	278	224
New York.....	3,168	1,479	1,393	484	51	135	94
New Jersey.....	1,770	533	383	163	9	29	35
Pennsylvania.....	3,701	1,289	1,051	318	16	114	95
East North Central.....	13,947	3,521	4,588	842	97	259	169
Ohio.....	3,053	706	1,082	178	9	61	51
Indiana.....	* 1,700	386	645	66	5	36	17
Illinois.....	3,480	1,007	1,087	197	25	90	61
Michigan.....	3,242	733	1,176	292	25	42	21
Wisconsin.....	2,472	689	109	598	33	29	19
West North Central.....	13,834	2,016	3,670	446	99	159	100
Minnesota.....	2,214	506	604	87	16	29	17
Iowa.....	1,569	373	738	99	19	32	22
Missouri.....	2,472	487	665	101	15	49	19
North Dakota.....	911	80	303	29	11	3	6
South Dakota.....	2,057	102	266	26	7	9	7
Nebraska.....	2,782	247	471	61	10	13	11
Kansas.....	1,829	221	628	43	21	24	18
South Atlantic.....	10,315	1,316	3,739	497	122	204	116
Delaware.....	143	41	61	20	2	2	6
Maryland.....	856	406	291	102	20	25	17
District of Columbia.....	137	56	44	33	2	22	4
Virginia.....	1,639	137	482	83	11	35	23
West Virginia.....	1,735	64	369	25	11	10	10
North Carolina.....	1,849	129	840	50	17	43	27
South Carolina.....	968	68	426	25	6	24	9
Georgia.....	1,602	74	629	42	20	27	14
Florida.....	1,386	341	597	117	33	16	6
East South Central.....	6,900	588	2,646	227	49	106	41
Kentucky.....	2,129	260	399	82	8	29	12
Tennessee.....	2,047	125	548	63	7	39	12
Alabama.....	1,825	141	1,174	38	9	18	12
Mississippi.....	899	62	525	44	25	20	5
West South Central.....	7,652	921	4,201	298	94	79	44
Arkansas.....	980	74	573	23	8	11	5
Louisiana.....	1,244	264	640	119	10	12	6
Oklahoma.....	1,679	96	926	30	23	11	9
Texas.....	3,749	487	2,062	126	53	45	24
Mountain.....	4,211	547	1,441	152	49	23	19
Montana.....	968	71	192	18	8	3	4
Idaho.....	406	53	222	9	5	4	1
Wyoming.....	369	16	128	4	6	-	-
Colorado.....	849	154	391	45	13	8	7
New Mexico.....	492	101	191	34	7	2	1
Arizona.....	564	114	102	31	5	2	3
Utah.....	393	20	160	9	4	4	3
Nevada.....	170	18	55	2	1	-	-
Pacific.....	7,618	1,494	1,976	456	117	121	32
Washington.....	1,140	196	498	71	17	12	9
Oregon.....	994	139	295	42	12	18	3
California.....	5,170	1,051	1,019	304	86	86	18
Alaska.....	208	21	56	13	1	2	-
Hawaii.....	106	87	108	26	1	3	2
Other areas:							
Puerto Rico.....	1,649	142	443	92	1	4	7
American Samoa.....	46	7	7	(NA)	-	-	-
Canal Zone.....	17	1	6	(NA)	-	-	-
Guam.....	18	1	7	8	1	-	-
Virgin Islands.....	27	13	3	7	1	-	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ 1962 data.

² Includes universities, liberal arts colleges, teachers colleges and other independent professional schools, and junior colleges.

³ October 1964. Not affiliated with colleges and universities. Compiled from data supplied by The National League for Nursing, Inc., New York, N.Y.

⁴ Includes 8 U.S. service academies, not shown separately. ⁵ Estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966.

No. 149. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL—ESTIMATES, 1950 TO 1966, AND PROJECTIONS, 1970 TO 1985

[In thousands. As of fall of year. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. Series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. For basis of projections, see headnote, table 6. Enrollment Series 1 and 2 are both based on the assumption that age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase. Series 1 assumes a relatively rapid increase in the rates following the experience of the period 1950-52 to 1963-65; the projected rates are adjusted to tie in with the estimates for 1965. Series 2 assumes a more moderate increase based on an average of the projected rates in Series 1 and rates in 1965. More detailed methodology is given in source.]

YEAR AND SERIES	TOTAL				MALE				FEMALE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College
ESTIMATES												
1950.....	30,276	21,406	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	699
1955.....	37,426	27,086	7,961	2,379	19,573	13,968	4,026	1,579	17,853	13,117	3,936	800
1960.....	46,259	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,339	22,025	15,730	5,065	1,251
1965.....	53,769	35,120	12,975	5,675	28,059	18,043	6,512	3,503	25,710	17,077	6,463	2,172
1966.....	55,070	36,624	13,364	6,085	28,733	18,197	6,791	3,749	26,337	17,425	6,574	2,337
PROJECTIONS												
Series B-1:												
1970.....	58,899	36,471	15,005	7,424	30,910	18,743	7,566	4,601	27,989	17,729	7,438	2,822
1975.....	61,858	36,088	16,310	9,469	32,714	18,922	8,262	5,860	29,144	17,496	8,048	3,599
1980.....	67,572	40,684	15,706	11,181	35,879	20,562	8,017	6,940	31,694	19,763	7,639	4,241
1985.....	76,867	47,675	17,345	11,846	40,680	24,519	8,815	7,346	36,187	23,157	8,530	4,501
Series B-2:												
1970.....	58,228	36,419	14,762	7,047	30,542	18,739	7,417	4,386	27,686	17,679	7,344	2,662
1975.....	60,433	35,965	15,903	8,565	31,923	18,555	8,022	5,346	28,510	17,410	7,882	3,219
1980.....	65,381	40,451	15,212	9,718	34,652	20,827	7,728	6,097	30,729	19,824	7,484	3,621
1985.....	74,040	47,361	16,751	9,927	39,100	24,392	8,466	6,242	34,940	22,969	8,285	3,686
Series D-1:												
1970.....	58,899	36,471	15,005	7,424	30,910	18,743	7,566	4,601	27,989	17,729	7,438	2,822
1975.....	59,428	33,659	16,310	9,469	31,473	17,351	8,262	5,860	27,955	16,308	8,048	3,599
1980.....	59,156	32,381	15,593	11,181	31,584	16,679	7,964	6,940	27,572	15,702	7,629	4,241
1985.....	61,498	35,632	14,278	11,588	32,812	18,335	7,274	7,203	28,686	17,299	7,003	4,385
Series D-2:												
1970.....	58,228	36,419	14,762	7,047	30,542	18,739	7,417	4,386	27,686	17,679	7,344	2,662
1975.....	58,041	33,573	15,903	8,564	30,702	17,333	8,022	5,346	27,339	16,239	7,882	3,219
1980.....	57,050	32,233	15,099	9,718	30,402	16,628	7,677	6,097	26,648	15,605	7,422	3,621
1985.....	58,880	35,404	13,781	9,695	31,344	18,243	6,985	6,115	27,536	17,160	6,796	3,580

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 66, 110, 161, and 162, and unpublished data.

No. 150. ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1966

[In thousands of persons 5 to 34 years old, except percent. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 151]

TYPE	NUMBER ENROLLED				PERCENT ENROLLED			
	Kindergarten	Elementary school	High school	College or professional school	Kindergarten	Elementary school	High school	College or professional school
Total	2,708	32,916	13,364	6,085	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Public.....	2,239	28,208	11,985	4,178	82.7	85.7	89.7	68.7
Private.....	469	4,707	1,377	1,908	17.3	14.3	10.3	31.4

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 151. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950, 1960, AND 1966

[In thousands, except percent. As of October, 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian non-institutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Figures for children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383-394]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled	
		Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent
1950									
Total, 5 to 34.....	68,570	1 30,276	44.2	33,355	1 15,834	47.5	35,215	1 14,442	41.0
5 years.....	2,726	1,410	51.7	1,390	717	51.6	1,336	693	51.9
6 years.....	2,731	2,649	97.0	1,390	1,336	96.1	1,341	1,313	97.9
7 to 9 years.....	7,891	7,803	98.9	4,012	3,953	98.8	3,879	3,840	99.0
10 to 13 years.....	8,982	8,852	98.6	4,565	4,506	98.7	4,417	4,346	98.4
14 to 17 years.....	8,351	6,953	83.3	4,200	3,541	84.3	4,151	3,412	82.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,041	1,190	29.4	1,893	667	35.2	2,148	523	24.3
20 to 24 years.....	10,677	959	9.0	4,873	692	14.2	5,804	267	4.6
25 to 29 years.....	11,861	358	3.0	5,623	352	5.9	6,238	26	0.4
30 to 34 years.....	11,310	1 100	1 0.9	5,409	1 79	1 1.5	5,901	1 21	1 0.4
1960									
Total, 5 to 34.....	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,234	60.0	41,677	22,025	52.8
5 years.....	4,023	2,561	63.7	2,055	1,317	64.1	1,968	1,244	63.2
6 years.....	3,956	3,877	98.0	2,020	1,975	97.8	1,936	1,902	98.2
7 to 9 years.....	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,759	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10 to 13 years.....	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,892	7,315	92.8	7,057	7,025	99.5
14 to 17 years.....	11,341	10,242	90.3	5,744	5,248	91.4	5,597	4,994	89.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,733	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	754	30.0
20 to 24 years.....	10,330	1,350	13.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	414	7.4
25 to 29 years.....	10,423	514	4.9	4,950	415	8.4	5,463	99	1.8
30 to 34 years.....	11,499	278	2.4	5,520	206	3.7	5,979	72	1.2
1966									
Total, 5 to 34.....	91,820	55,070	60.0	44,853	28,733	64.1	46,967	26,337	56.1
5 years.....	4,243	3,087	72.8	2,165	1,548	71.5	2,078	1,539	74.1
6 years.....	4,167	4,069	97.6	2,120	2,071	97.7	2,047	1,998	97.6
7 to 9 years.....	12,367	12,283	99.3	6,279	6,229	99.2	6,088	6,054	99.4
10 to 13 years.....	15,721	15,612	99.3	7,979	7,910	99.1	7,742	7,702	99.5
14 to 17 years.....	14,161	13,293	93.7	7,183	6,770	94.4	7,023	6,523	92.9
18 and 19 years.....	6,724	3,176	47.2	3,187	1,841	57.8	3,537	1,535	37.7
20 to 24 years.....	12,789	2,547	19.9	5,704	1,667	29.2	7,085	880	12.4
25 to 29 years.....	11,136	720	6.5	5,268	506	9.6	5,870	214	3.6
30 to 34 years.....	10,482	283	2.7	4,985	191	3.8	5,497	92	1.7

¹ Estimated.

No. 152. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1960 AND 1966

[As of October. See headnote, table 151]

AGE	1960						1966					
	Total		Male		Female		Total		Male		Female	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
Total, 5 to 34.....	56.4	55.9	60.3	58.3	52.7	53.7	59.9	60.5	64.1	63.8	55.9	57.4
5 and 6 years.....	82.0	73.3	82.3	71.8	81.6	74.9	85.7	81.6	85.0	81.2	86.4	82.0
7 to 13 years.....	99.6	99.1	99.6	99.0	99.6	99.2	99.3	99.3	99.2	99.2	99.5	99.5
14 to 17 years.....	90.8	86.8	91.7	88.5	89.8	85.2	94.0	91.6	94.7	92.9	93.3	90.3
18 and 19 years.....	38.9	34.6	49.5	36.9	29.7	32.2	48.2	40.0	59.0	49.1	38.6	31.9
20 to 24 years.....	13.9	7.5	21.5	9.4	7.6	5.9	21.3	10.2	31.6	12.3	12.9	8.6
25 to 29 years.....	5.2	2.9	8.9	3.9	1.8	2.1	8.9	3.1	10.3	4.4	3.9	2.1
30 to 34 years.....	2.6	1.0	4.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.2	1.7	1.7

Source of tables 151 and 152: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 153. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY COLOR, LEVEL OF SCHOOL, AGE, AND SEX: 1966

[In thousands. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 151]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE				NONWHITE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school
Total, 5 to 34 years.	47,715	30,365	11,644	5,708	7,355	5,257	1,721	378
5 to 13 years.....	30,019	29,580	439	-	5,031	4,981	50	-
14 to 17 years.....	11,538	767	10,538	233	1,757	266	1,470	21
18 to 24 years.....	5,233	14	612	4,606	492	6	193	293
25 to 34 years.....	928	4	55	869	76	4	8	64
Male, 5 to 34 years.	25,017	15,543	5,940	3,536	3,716	2,654	851	213
5 to 13 years.....	15,251	15,069	182	-	2,507	2,491	16	-
14 to 17 years.....	5,888	470	5,325	93	884	159	713	12
18 to 24 years.....	3,231	2	407	2,822	278	2	122	154
25 to 34 years.....	649	2	26	621	49	2	-	47
Female, 5 to 34 years.	22,698	14,822	5,704	2,172	3,639	2,603	870	165
5 to 13 years.....	14,768	14,511	257	-	2,524	2,490	34	-
14 to 17 years.....	5,650	297	5,213	140	873	107	757	9
18 to 24 years.....	2,002	12	205	1,784	214	4	71	139
25 to 34 years.....	279	2	29	248	27	2	8	17

- Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 154. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX: 1962, 1966, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1985

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over. Excluding Armed Forces in barracks. Population for 1962 and 1966 as of March 1; other years as of July 1. Projections are based on the age-grade specific attainment ratios from the 1964, 1965, and 1966 Current Population Survey. The projections assume declines in the proportions of the population aged 25 to 29 terminating their education at a given level, some further attainment by ages 30 to 34, and a continuation of past attainment ratios for older age cohorts. Series A assumes lower rates of termination than indicated by the trends from 1958 to 1965; Series B assumes higher rates of termination. Figures based on projections of population as published in Series P-25, No. 359]

DATE AND SEX		Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED							
			None	Elementary school			High school		College	
				1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
Total:										
1962.....	100,664	2,111	5,715	11,736	16,702	17,751	28,477	9,170	9,002	
1966.....	103,876	1,810	4,895	10,839	15,639	18,859	32,391	9,235	10,212	
1970—Series A.....	106,312	1,463	4,487	10,092	14,552	19,869	36,794	10,478	11,607	
Series B.....	109,812	1,464	4,492	10,105	14,570	19,884	36,813	10,453	11,532	
1975—Series A.....	115,039	1,171	3,810	8,992	13,014	21,145	43,366	12,287	14,253	
Series B.....	118,039	1,175	3,824	9,026	13,065	21,335	43,748	12,194	13,732	
1980—Series A.....	128,252	951	3,213	7,858	11,416	22,198	50,660	14,380	17,575	
Series B.....	128,252	957	3,234	7,919	11,510	22,597	51,509	14,064	16,401	
1985—Series A.....	139,636	805	2,711	6,748	9,832	22,960	58,363	16,093	21,523	
Series B.....	139,636	811	2,738	6,834	9,972	23,636	60,092	16,107	19,586	
Male:										
1962.....	48,288	1,069	3,144	5,878	8,049	8,399	11,932	4,315	5,497	
1966.....	49,410	879	2,735	5,297	7,695	8,611	13,672	4,342	6,180	
1970—Series A.....	51,879	721	2,452	4,888	7,024	9,109	15,636	5,018	7,030	
Series B.....	51,879	721	2,454	4,896	7,033	9,135	15,679	5,002	6,958	
1975—Series A.....	55,898	566	2,074	4,289	6,196	9,653	18,719	5,881	8,521	
Series B.....	55,898	568	2,082	4,307	6,221	9,743	18,895	5,825	8,259	
1980—Series A.....	60,746	457	1,746	3,695	5,362	10,082	22,242	6,844	10,319	
Series B.....	60,746	458	1,761	3,727	5,410	10,269	22,669	6,724	9,729	
1985—Series A.....	66,240	384	1,465	3,131	4,558	10,363	26,093	7,881	12,364	
Series B.....	66,240	386	1,488	3,176	4,628	10,679	26,921	7,670	11,293	
Female:										
1962.....	52,381	1,042	2,571	5,858	8,653	9,352	16,545	4,855	3,505	
1966.....	54,467	931	2,159	5,543	7,945	10,246	18,719	4,892	4,032	
1970—Series A.....	57,433	742	2,035	5,204	7,528	10,760	21,127	5,460	4,576	
Series B.....	57,433	743	2,037	5,210	7,537	10,748	21,134	5,450	4,574	
1975—Series A.....	62,141	605	1,737	4,703	6,818	11,492	24,647	6,407	5,732	
Series B.....	62,141	608	1,742	4,719	6,844	11,592	24,853	6,309	5,473	
1980—Series A.....	67,505	495	1,467	4,163	6,053	12,116	28,418	7,536	7,257	
Series B.....	67,505	499	1,473	4,192	6,101	12,327	28,900	7,340	6,673	
1985—Series A.....	73,395	421	1,245	3,617	5,274	12,597	32,270	8,812	9,159	
Series B.....	73,395	425	1,251	3,658	5,344	12,957	33,171	8,497	8,092	

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 77, 121, and 158.

No. 155. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY COLOR AND SEX: 1940 TO 1960

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over, except percent and median. As of April. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950 statistics are estimates based on 20-percent sample of persons; 1960, on 25-percent sample of households; see source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 395, for medians]

series H 395, for medians]									
YEAR, COLOR, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over ¹	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						Median school years com- pleted ²	
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		Less than 5 years ²	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years		4 years or more
1940	74,776	10,105	13,656	20,757	11,182	10,552	4,075	3,407	8.6
Percent	100.0	13.5	18.3	27.8	15.0	14.1	5.4	4.6	(X)
Male	37,463	5,550	7,008	10,631	5,333	4,507	1,824	2,021	8.6
Female	37,313	4,554	6,648	10,125	5,849	6,044	2,251	1,386	8.7
White	68,000	7,322	11,662	19,967	10,604	10,255	3,949	3,320	8.7
Percent	100.0	10.8	17.2	29.4	15.6	15.1	5.8	4.9	(X)
Male	34,114	4,035	6,086	10,258	5,090	4,381	1,770	1,975	8.7
Female	33,886	3,287	5,576	9,708	5,514	5,874	2,179	1,344	8.8
Nonwhite	6,776	2,782	1,994	790	578	296	127	88	5.8
Percent	100.0	41.1	29.4	11.7	8.5	4.4	1.9	1.3	(X)
Male	3,349	1,516	922	373	243	126	54	46	5.4
Female	3,427	1,267	1,072	417	335	170	72	42	6.2
1950	87,483	9,446	13,911	17,706	14,801	17,664	6,259	5,285	9.3
Percent	100.0	10.8	15.9	20.2	16.9	20.2	7.2	6.0	(X)
Male	42,628	5,053	6,904	8,822	6,976	7,511	2,903	3,027	9.0
Female	44,855	4,393	6,917	8,884	7,824	10,153	3,356	2,258	9.6
White	79,339	6,884	11,692	16,770	13,738	17,005	6,020	5,108	9.7
Percent	100.0	8.7	14.7	21.1	17.3	21.4	7.6	6.4	(X)
Male	38,634	3,659	5,970	8,396	6,519	7,227	2,793	2,946	9.3
Female	40,655	3,225	5,722	8,374	7,219	9,778	3,227	2,162	10.1
Nonwhite	8,145	2,562	2,219	936	1,062	659	239	177	6.8
Percent	100.0	31.5	27.2	11.5	13.0	8.1	2.9	2.2	(X)
Male	3,945	1,394	1,024	426	458	284	110	81	6.4
Female	4,200	1,168	1,195	510	605	375	129	96	7.2
1960	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	10.6
Percent	100.0	8.3	13.8	17.5	19.2	24.6	8.8	7.7	(X)
Male	47,931	4,506	7,019	8,516	8,973	10,154	4,123	4,639	10.3
Female	51,508	3,796	6,735	8,927	10,143	14,301	4,619	2,986	10.7
White	89,581	5,989	11,451	16,179	17,274	23,100	8,311	7,278	10.9
Percent	100.0	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	(X)
Male	43,259	3,212	5,946	7,942	8,177	9,588	3,918	4,476	10.7
Female	46,322	2,776	5,505	8,237	9,097	13,512	4,393	2,802	11.2
Nonwhite	9,857	2,814	2,303	1,264	1,842	1,356	431	347	8.2
Percent	100.0	28.5	23.4	12.8	18.7	13.8	4.4	3.5	(X)
Male	4,672	1,294	1,073	574	796	666	205	163	7.9
Female	5,185	1,020	1,229	689	1,046	789	227	184	8.5

X Not applicable.

¹ For 1940 and 1950, includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here; for 1960, such persons were assigned values for that item, as explained in source.

² Includes persons reporting no school years completed. ³ For definition of median, see headnote, table 8.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and *1960*, Vol. I, Chapter C.

No. 156. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE AND SEX: 1966

[Persons 25 years old and over. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

RACE AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over (1,000)	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (percent distribution)							Median school years com- pleted ²
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		Less than 5 years ¹	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	
Total, all races.....	103,876	6.5	10.4	15.1	18.2	31.2	8.9	9.8	12.0
Male.....	49,410	7.3	10.7	15.6	17.4	27.7	8.8	12.5	11.8
Female.....	54,467	5.7	10.2	14.6	18.8	34.4	9.0	7.4	12.0
White.....	93,416	5.2	9.6	15.4	17.7	32.5	9.3	10.4	12.1
Male.....	44,537	5.7	10.1	15.8	17.1	28.8	9.2	13.3	12.0
Female.....	48,879	4.7	9.1	14.9	18.2	35.9	9.4	7.7	12.1
Negro.....	9,612	18.2	18.7	12.5	22.7	18.9	5.1	3.8	9.1
Male.....	4,444	23.2	17.2	13.4	20.4	17.2	4.7	3.9	8.7
Female.....	5,168	14.1	20.1	11.7	24.7	20.3	5.4	3.7	9.5

¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed. ² For definition of median, see headnote, table 8.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 158 and unpublished data.

No. 157. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1960

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over, except medians. Based on 25-percent sample; see source for sampling variability. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED				
		Elementary school			High school		College			All classes			White	Non-white
		Less than 5 years ¹	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more		Total	Male	Female		
U.S.	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	10.6	10.3	10.9		10.9	8.2
N.E.	6,083	359	726	1,076	1,212	1,659	543	508	11.2	10.9	11.5		11.2	9.8
Maine	534	25	59	110	109	156	46	29	11.0	10.5	11.5		11.0	10.7
N.H.	345	15	41	76	65	94	30	25	10.9	10.5	11.3		10.9	11.7
Vt.	213	8	23	51	40	55	20	16	10.9	10.0	11.6		10.9	10.5
Mass.	3,011	180	342	468	604	869	282	265	11.6	11.3	11.8		11.6	10.3
R.I.	498	37	81	93	113	109	33	33	10.0	10.0	10.0		10.0	9.5
Conn.	1,482	93	180	278	281	377	131	141	11.0	10.8	11.3		11.1	9.1
M.A.	20,330	1,489	2,645	3,918	4,156	5,003	1,489	1,630	10.5	10.4	10.6		10.7	9.1
N.Y.	10,124	785	1,184	1,907	2,111	2,431	804	902	10.7	10.6	10.7		10.8	9.4
N.J.	3,600	251	489	661	734	885	277	303	10.6	10.6	10.7		10.8	8.8
Pa.	6,006	453	972	1,350	1,311	1,687	407	425	10.2	10.0	10.4		10.3	8.9
E.N.C.	20,128	1,141	2,420	4,192	4,081	5,273	1,632	1,390	10.7	10.4	10.9		10.9	9.0
Ohio	5,378	292	661	1,025	1,144	1,469	412	375	10.9	10.6	11.1		11.0	9.1
Ind.	2,550	124	309	534	517	716	190	160	10.8	10.5	11.0		10.9	9.0
Ill.	5,808	365	683	1,272	1,141	1,421	502	425	10.5	10.4	10.6		10.7	9.0
Mich.	4,217	244	494	818	938	1,097	341	286	10.8	10.4	11.1		11.0	9.1
Wis.	2,175	115	272	543	342	570	188	145	10.4	9.8	10.9		10.4	9.0
W.N.C.	8,569	404	975	2,138	1,376	2,267	826	583	10.7	10.0	11.3		10.8	8.9
Minn.	1,845	74	195	486	279	480	192	138	10.8	9.9	11.6		10.8	9.9
Iowa	1,541	46	164	374	243	467	148	99	11.3	10.4	12.0		11.3	9.5
Mo.	2,493	176	359	624	422	563	194	155	9.6	9.3	9.9		9.8	8.7
N. Dak.	324	19	40	99	40	71	37	18	9.3	8.9	10.8		9.3	8.4
S. Dak.	360	15	35	107	51	90	41	21	10.4	9.0	11.6		10.5	8.6
Nebr.	791	29	68	183	134	240	84	54	11.6	10.9	12.0		11.7	9.6
Kans.	1,216	45	114	265	206	356	131	99	11.7	11.2	12.0		11.8	9.6
S.A.	13,785	1,790	2,787	1,662	2,501	2,885	1,114	1,046	9.8	9.3	10.2		10.7	7.1
Del.	246	16	32	38	53	61	20	25	11.1	10.8	11.3		11.6	8.4
M.D.	1,693	130	331	233	322	385	135	157	10.4	10.2	10.6		11.0	8.1
D.C.	461	33	65	54	89	101	54	66	11.7	11.3	11.9		12.4	9.8
Va.	2,083	274	482	178	359	432	183	175	9.9	9.2	10.5		10.8	7.2
W. Va.	1,000	110	195	235	155	191	62	52	8.8	8.7	8.9		8.8	8.4
N.C.	2,307	380	576	215	392	436	163	145	8.9	8.5	9.5		8.8	7.0
S.C.	1,136	231	262	102	196	193	74	78	8.7	8.4	9.1		10.3	5.9
Ga.	2,015	355	456	191	369	371	147	126	9.0	8.8	9.3		10.3	6.1
Fla.	2,845	261	389	417	568	714	276	222	10.9	10.6	11.1		11.6	7.0
E.S.C.	6,257	978	1,269	1,070	1,091	1,109	401	338	8.8	8.6	9.0		9.3	6.7
Ky.	1,610	223	312	391	240	266	99	79	8.7	8.5	8.8		8.7	8.2
Tenn.	1,912	282	384	353	312	348	128	105	8.8	8.6	9.0		9.0	7.5
Ala.	1,670	273	370	180	340	310	101	95	9.1	8.9	9.3		10.2	6.5
Miss.	1,065	201	202	146	199	184	73	59	8.9	8.6	9.3		11.0	6.0
W.S.C.	8,934	1,281	1,557	1,108	1,664	1,875	788	662	9.9	9.6	10.2		10.6	7.3
Ark.	964	148	183	174	180	172	60	46	8.9	8.7	9.1		9.5	6.5
La.	1,639	349	539	162	260	310	110	110	11.0	8.8	9.0		10.5	6.0
Okl.	1,300	112	193	232	237	298	126	102	10.4	10.1	10.7		10.7	8.6
Tex.	5,031	672	842	540	987	1,095	491	403	10.4	10.1	10.7		10.8	8.1
Mt.	3,497	215	317	559	667	982	431	327	12.0	11.5	12.1		12.0	8.4
Mont.	356	15	33	77	61	100	43	27	11.6	10.7	12.1		11.7	8.7
Idaho	340	11	26	69	70	98	42	24	11.8	11.2	12.1		11.8	9.6
Wyo.	174	6	14	30	33	54	21	15	12.1	11.6	12.2		12.1	9.3
Colo.	941	44	82	158	168	272	116	101	12.1	11.9	12.1		12.1	11.2
N. Mex.	445	54	54	54	81	110	48	43	11.2	11.0	11.5		11.5	7.1
Ariz.	661	66	72	96	124	167	75	60	11.3	11.0	11.6		11.7	7.0
Utah	419	12	26	53	95	128	63	43	12.2	12.2	12.2		12.2	10.1
Nev.	160	6	11	22	35	51	21	13	12.1	12.0	12.2		12.2	8.8
Pac.	11,856	647	1,058	1,720	2,368	3,403	1,518	1,142	12.0	11.9	12.1		12.1	10.3
Wash.	1,577	54	131	271	308	482	184	147	12.1	11.8	12.1		12.1	10.5
Oreg.	996	33	88	191	202	286	112	84	11.8	11.2	12.1		11.8	9.9
Calif.	8,869	505	795	1,212	1,788	2,510	1,186	873	12.1	12.0	12.1		12.1	10.5
Alaska	105	9	8	11	20	34	13	10	12.1	12.1	12.2		12.4	6.6
Hawaii	309	46	36	35	49	92	23	28	11.3	11.0	11.6		12.4	9.9
P. R.	2925	505	151	60	67	69	37	33	4.6	4.8	4.3		(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

² Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I, Chapter C.

No. 158. LEVEL OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY COLOR: 1947 TO 1966

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March of year indicated, except as noted. Based on Current Population Survey; includes inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

Headnote, Table 5.

AGE AND YEAR	TOTAL				NONWHITE			
	Years completed (percent distribution)			Median school years com- pleted	Years completed (percent distribution)			Median school years com- pleted
	Less than 5 years of elemen- tary school	4 years of high school or more	4 years of college or more		Less than 5 years of elemen- tary school	4 years of high school or more	4 years of college or more	
PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER								
1947 ¹	10.6	33.1	5.4	9.0	32.2	13.6	2.5	6.9
1957.....	9.1	41.6	7.6	10.6	27.7	18.4	2.9	7.7
1962.....	7.8	46.3	8.9	11.4	22.1	24.8	4.0	8.6
1964.....	7.1	48.0	9.1	11.7	18.6	27.5	4.7	8.9
1965.....	6.8	49.0	9.4	11.8	18.4	28.6	5.5	9.0
1966.....	6.5	49.9	9.8	12.0	18.0	29.5	4.7	9.2
PERSONS 25 TO 29 YEARS OLD								
1947 ¹	4.3	51.4	5.6	12.0	19.2	22.3	2.8	8.4
1957.....	2.7	60.2	10.4	12.3	8.7	31.6	4.1	9.9
1962.....	2.4	65.9	13.1	12.4	6.1	41.6	4.2	11.2
1964.....	2.1	69.2	12.8	12.4	5.3	48.0	7.0	11.8
1965.....	2.0	70.3	12.4	12.4	4.8	52.2	8.3	12.1
1966.....	1.6	71.0	14.0	12.5	3.3	50.4	8.3	12.0

¹ As of April.

No. 159. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN RESIDENCE AND AGE: 1966

[Persons 14 years old and over as of March 1966. See headnote, table 158]

RESIDENCE AND AGE	Popula- tion (1,000)	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (percent distribution)							Median school years com- pleted
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		Less than 5 years ¹	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	
METROPOLITAN²									
Total, 14 and over....	89, 104	4.1	8.0	13.6	22.7	31.7	10.4	9.4	12.0
14 to 17 years.....	8, 765	0.8	12.7	27.2	58.3	1.0	0.1	-	9.5
18 and 19 years.....	4, 241	0.6	1.7	2.0	30.5	52.0	13.1	-	12.3
20 to 24 years.....	8, 550	1.0	1.8	3.5	16.1	44.4	24.4	8.8	12.6
25 years and over.....	67, 550	5.2	8.6	13.9	18.4	32.8	9.9	11.3	12.1
25 to 29 years.....	7, 476	1.0	2.9	4.2	17.9	44.9	13.6	15.3	12.5
30 to 34 years.....	7, 140	1.7	3.6	5.9	18.4	41.4	13.3	15.7	12.5
35 to 44 years.....	16, 147	2.3	5.4	8.0	20.2	39.7	10.6	13.7	12.4
45 to 54 years.....	14, 648	3.3	8.1	13.6	21.2	34.1	9.8	9.9	12.1
55 to 64 years.....	10, 912	5.8	12.6	22.7	18.0	23.5	8.3	9.1	10.5
65 years and over.....	11, 227	27.3	17.0	25.7	13.0	16.5	5.6	6.1	8.7
NONMETROPOLITAN									
Total, 14 and over....	48, 513	6.9	12.8	16.5	23.1	27.1	7.7	5.9	10.8
14 to 17 years.....	5, 420	1.3	17.3	25.9	54.5	1.0	0.1	-	9.3
18 and 19 years.....	2, 437	0.9	3.4	3.8	40.5	40.5	10.8	-	12.0
20 to 24 years.....	4, 326	1.5	3.9	5.3	19.4	42.9	20.3	6.7	12.5
25 years and over.....	36, 326	8.8	13.8	17.2	17.7	28.2	7.1	7.1	10.7
25 to 29 years.....	3, 720	2.8	5.4	6.4	20.2	44.4	9.6	11.3	12.3
30 to 34 years.....	3, 687	3.5	7.5	7.6	20.4	42.8	8.8	9.6	12.3
35 to 44 years.....	7, 978	5.3	10.0	12.5	19.3	37.3	7.2	8.3	12.1
45 to 54 years.....	7, 540	7.3	14.5	17.2	18.7	29.3	6.7	6.2	10.8
55 to 64 years.....	6, 247	11.2	18.4	22.5	17.9	16.9	6.6	6.6	8.9
65 years and over.....	7, 154	18.2	21.0	28.5	12.0	10.7	5.7	3.9	8.4

² Represents zero.

¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

² Covers 212 standard metropolitan statistical areas as defined in 1960; see text, p. 2.

Source of tables 158 and 159: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 158.

No. 160. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME IN 1949 TO 1965 OF MALES 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED

[Prior to 1961, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown. Figures for mean income for 1949 based on Census of Population data; thereafter, on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	LIFETIME INCOME (\$1,000)				ANNUAL MEAN INCOME			
	1949	1956	1961	1965	1949	1956	1961	1965
Elementary:								
Less than 8 years.....	91	122	142	159	\$2,062	\$2,574	\$2,998	\$3,283
8 years.....	123	166	192	216	2,829	3,631	4,206	4,663
High school:								
1 to 3 years.....	142	189	223	252	3,226	4,367	5,161	5,905
4 years.....	175	228	257	297	3,784	5,183	5,946	6,899
College:								
1 to 3 years.....	202	268	325	353	4,423	5,997	7,348	8,133
4 years or more.....	287	359	437	482	6,179	7,877	9,817	10,823

Source: 1949, American Economic Association, *The American Economic Review*, December 1960; thereafter, Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, unpublished data.

No. 161. TOTAL MONEY INCOME IN 1965, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND SEX

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1966. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces and inmates of institutions; see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

MONEY INCOME AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
		Elementary school		High school		College		
		Less than 8 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	5 years or more
MALE								
Number.....1,000.....	48,514	8,570	7,515	8,452	13,544	4,313	3,576	2,544
Number with income.....1,000.....	47,990	8,394	7,414	8,365	13,466	4,282	3,562	2,507
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$1,999 or less.....	15.8	40.2	22.9	11.2	7.0	7.8	5.7	5.3
\$2,000 to \$3,999.....	18.0	29.2	24.6	18.4	13.4	11.6	7.4	9.9
\$4,000 to \$6,999.....	31.6	22.3	33.8	40.4	37.3	27.8	21.6	16.9
\$7,000 to \$9,999.....	20.8	6.5	14.0	21.4	28.9	29.7	25.5	20.3
\$10,000 to \$14,999.....	9.7	1.5	3.6	6.6	11.0	16.3	25.3	24.9
\$15,000 and over.....	4.2	0.4	1.1	1.8	2.6	6.9	14.6	22.7
Median income.....	\$5,598	\$2,576	\$4,210	\$5,534	\$6,458	\$7,222	\$8,748	\$9,613
FEMALE								
Number.....1,000.....	53,717	8,402	7,689	10,151	18,597	4,851	2,896	1,131
Number with income.....1,000.....	32,976	5,726	4,757	5,992	10,679	2,909	1,960	953
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$1,999 or less.....	53.5	81.2	66.4	54.0	42.0	42.7	32.3	22.9
\$2,000 to \$3,999.....	24.4	14.8	23.3	30.8	30.0	22.7	14.1	12.7
\$4,000 to \$6,999.....	17.5	3.3	9.0	13.3	23.7	26.5	39.2	29.8
\$7,000 to \$9,999.....	3.7	0.5	0.9	1.6	3.5	7.5	11.3	25.3
\$10,000 to \$14,999.....	0.7	-	0.3	0.2	0.6	1.0	2.1	7.0
\$15,000 and over.....	0.3	-	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.9	2.3
Median income.....	\$1,828	\$907	\$1,388	\$1,825	\$2,544	\$2,676	\$4,293	\$5,670

- Rounds to zero.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No.

No. 162. SCHOOL RETENTION RATES—FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE ENTRANCE: 1926-1934 TO 1959-1967

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools. Rates for first-time college enrollment are based on data supplied by institutions of higher education]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First-time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1926.....	1,000	919	824	754	677	552	453	400	333	1934	129
1928.....	1,000	939	847	805	736	624	498	432	378	1936	137
1930.....	1,000	943	872	824	770	652	529	463	417	1938	148
1932.....	1,000	935	889	831	786	664	570	510	455	1940	160
1934.....	1,000	953	892	842	803	711	610	512	467	1942	129
1936.....	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	554	425	393	1944	121
1938.....	1,000	955	908	853	796	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940.....	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942.....	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944.....	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946.....	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1948.....	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	619	581	1956	301
1950.....	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952.....	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954.....	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956.....	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	362
1958 (prel.)..	1,000	985	978	960	940	906	838	782	717	1966	394
1959 (prel.)..	1,000	990	983	976	966	928	863	785	721	1967	400

1 Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966, and unpublished data.

No. 163. ILLITERACY—AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1947 AND 1959

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over, except percent. As of October 1947 and March 1959. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained in 1959 only for persons completing less than 6 years of school, and in 1947 only for persons completing less than 5 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 407-411]

AGE AND SEX	1947					1959				
	Population	Illiterate		Percent illiterate by color		Population	Illiterate		Percent illiterate by color	
		Number	Percent	White	Non-white		Number	Percent	White	Non-white
Total, 14 and over.....	106,428	2,838	2.7	1.8	11.0	121,373	2,619	2.2	1.6	7.5
14 to 24 years.....	24,257	232	1.0	0.6	4.4	25,118	144	0.6	0.5	1.2
25 to 34 years.....	22,481	310	1.4	0.8	7.2	22,700	252	1.1	0.7	4.2
35 to 44 years.....	19,898	420	2.1	1.3	9.7	23,443	323	1.4	0.9	6.1
45 to 54 years.....	16,625	506	3.0	2.0	13.8	20,135	442	2.2	1.3	10.2
55 to 64 years.....	12,652	662	5.2	4.2	19.1	15,070	487	3.2	2.3	13.0
65 years and over.....	10,615	709	6.7	4.9	32.4	14,907	971	6.5	5.1	25.5
Male, 14 and over.....	51,733	1,557	3.0	1.9	14.2	58,378	1,480	2.5	1.7	9.8
14 to 24 years.....	11,706	158	1.3	(NA)	(NA)	12,063	100	0.8	0.7	1.7
25 to 34 years.....	10,726	192	1.8	(NA)	(NA)	11,070	149	1.3	0.9	5.1
35 to 44 years.....	9,717	262	2.7	(NA)	(NA)	11,416	214	1.9	1.1	9.1
45 to 54 years.....	8,235	281	3.4	(NA)	(NA)	9,827	283	2.9	1.6	15.0
55 to 64 years.....	6,344	318	5.0	(NA)	(NA)	7,232	265	3.7	2.5	16.5
65 years and over.....	5,005	348	7.0	(NA)	(NA)	6,770	469	6.9	5.3	28.3
Female, 14 and over.....	54,693	1,280	2.3	1.7	8.2	62,995	1,139	1.8	1.4	5.4
14 to 24 years.....	12,550	74	0.6	(NA)	(NA)	13,055	44	0.3	0.3	0.7
25 to 34 years.....	11,754	118	1.0	(NA)	(NA)	11,630	103	0.9	0.6	3.4
35 to 44 years.....	10,181	158	1.6	(NA)	(NA)	12,027	109	0.9	0.6	3.5
45 to 54 years.....	8,390	225	2.7	(NA)	(NA)	10,308	159	1.5	1.1	5.8
55 to 64 years.....	6,308	344	5.5	(NA)	(NA)	7,838	222	2.8	2.2	9.6
65 years and over.....	5,510	361	6.6	(NA)	(NA)	8,137	502	6.2	5.0	23.0

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 45 and 99.

No. 164. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS, 1965 AND 1966, BY EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION GROUP, 1966

[Number in thousands of persons 16 to 24 years old. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college; data for dropouts to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability]

ITEM	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES			DROPOUTS		
	Total	Graduated in—		Total	Last attended school in—	
		1965	1966		1965	1966 ¹
EMPLOYMENT STATUS						
Civilian noninstitutional population.....	2,458	1,155	1,303	760	494	266
Labor force.....	1,893	907	986	464	292	172
Percent of population.....	77.0	78.5	75.7	61.1	59.1	64.7
Employed.....	1,660	814	846	374	233	141
Male.....	721	324	397	257	156	101
Female.....	939	490	449	117	77	40
Unemployed.....	233	93	140	90	59	31
Percent of labor force.....	12.3	10.3	14.2	19.4	20.2	18.0
OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED (percent)						
Male.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Clerical and kindred workers.....	11.8	9.6	13.6	3.5	1.3	6.9
Sales workers.....	4.4	6.2	3.0	1.6	-	4.0
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	11.4	12.1	10.8	8.9	9.0	8.9
Operatives and kindred workers.....	36.5	37.2	35.9	41.6	42.9	39.6
Service workers, incl. private household.....	4.0	2.5	5.3	8.2	9.0	6.9
Farm laborers and foremen.....	4.9	5.9	4.0	12.8	9.0	18.8
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	20.5	18.0	22.6	21.0	26.3	12.9
Other.....	6.5	8.7	4.8	2.3	2.6	2.0
Female.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	(B)
Clerical and kindred workers.....	59.7	59.6	59.8	16.8	(B)	(B)
Sales workers.....	5.4	6.5	4.2	6.7	(B)	(B)
Operatives and kindred workers.....	12.8	11.0	14.7	29.4	(B)	(B)
Service workers, incl. private household.....	15.4	16.1	14.7	41.2	(B)	(B)
Other.....	6.7	6.7	6.7	5.9	(B)	-

— Represents zero. B Percent not shown where base is less than 100,000.

¹ Includes dropouts between January and time of survey.

No. 165. EMPLOYED HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS—MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, BY COLOR: 1966

[Percent distribution of persons 16 to 21 years old. Excludes Armed Forces and inmates of institutions. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college; data for dropouts to persons who completed 3 years of high school or less. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability]

MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP	GRADUATES			DROPOUTS		
	Total	White	Nonwhite	Total	White	Nonwhite
All occupation groups.....1,000..	3,455	3,116	339	1,548	1,230	318
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Professional, technical, and kindred workers....	6.5	6.9	2.5	0.7	0.9	—
Farmers and farm managers.....	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm.....	1.3	1.4	—	1.3	1.6	—
Clerical and kindred workers.....	41.3	42.7	28.1	6.5	5.6	9.8
Sales workers.....	4.4	4.7	1.5	2.0	1.7	3.2
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	5.8	5.7	7.1	8.2	8.8	5.7
Operatives and kindred workers.....	21.2	20.8	25.3	38.8	42.8	24.0
Private household workers.....	1.2	0.9	4.0	4.5	4.3	5.0
Service workers, except private household.....	9.5	8.6	17.3	14.4	12.8	20.8
Farm laborers and foremen.....	1.8	2.0	0.6	8.8	7.7	12.9
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	6.3	5.6	13.0	14.3	13.3	18.0

— Represents zero.

Source of tables 164 and 165: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Employment of High School Graduates and Dropouts in 1966*, Special Labor Force Report, No. 85.

No. 166. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1900 TO 1964

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series D 728, H 223-231, H 234-240, and H 246-261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1958	1960	1962	1964
ENROLLMENT (day schools only)								
Total population ¹1,000..	75,995	104,512	130,830	148,665	170,295	179,323	183,043	188,616
Population 5-17 years ¹1,000..	21,573	27,556	30,150	30,168	40,164	43,881	45,280	48,005
Percent of total population.....	28.4	26.4	23.0	20.3	23.6	24.5	24.7	25.5
Pupils enrolled.....1,000..	15,503	21,578	25,434	25,111	33,529	36,087	38,253	41,025
Percent of total population.....	20.4	20.6	19.4	16.9	19.7	20.1	20.9	21.8
Percent of population 5-17.....	71.9	78.3	84.4	83.2	83.5	82.2	84.5	85.5
Average daily attendance.....1,000..	10,633	16,150	22,042	22,284	29,722	32,477	34,682	37,405
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	68.6	74.8	86.7	88.7	88.6	90.0	90.7	91.2
Average length of term in days.....	144.3	161.9	175.0	177.9	177.6	178.0	179.1	179.0
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	99.0	121.2	151.7	157.9	157.4	160.2	162.3	163.2
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)								
Total.....1,000..	(NA)	678	912	962	1,333	1,464	1,588	1,717
Classroom teachers ²1,000..	423	657	875	914	1,261	1,387	1,504	1,625
Male ³1,000..	127	93	195	195	340	402	451	506
Percent ³	29.9	14.1	22.2	21.3	27.0	29.0	30.0	31.1
Female ³1,000..	296	565	681	719	921	985	1,053	1,119
Principals.....1,000..	(NA)	14	32	39	59	64	67	73
Supervisors.....1,000..	(NA)	7	5	9	14	14	16	19
REVENUE								
Total.....mil. dol..	220	970	2,261	5,437	12,182	14,747	17,528	20,544
Federal.....mil. dol..	(NA)	2	40	156	487	652	761	897
State.....mil. dol..	(NA)	160	684	2,166	4,800	5,768	6,789	8,078
Local (incl. intermediate).....mil. dol..	(NA)	808	1,537	3,115	6,895	8,327	9,978	11,569
EXPENDITURE								
Total.....mil. dol..	215	1,036	2,344	5,838	13,569	15,613	18,373	21,325
Current expenditure for day schools ⁴mil. dol..	180	861	1,942	4,687	10,252	12,329	14,720	17,218
Other current expenditure ⁵mil. dol..	-	3	13	36	123	133	194	428
Capital outlay.....mil. dol..	35	154	258	1,014	2,853	2,662	2,862	2,978
Interest.....mil. dol..	-	18	131	101	342	490	588	701
In current dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol..	2.83	9.91	17.91	39.27	79.68	87.07	100.37	113.04
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁶dol..	20	64	106	259	449	472	530	559
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol..	⁸ 17	53	88	209	341	375	419	460
Salaries of total instructional staff.....mil. dol..	138	590	1,314	2,896	6,368	7,671	9,191	10,775
Average annual salary per member.....dol..	325	871	1,441	3,010	4,702	5,174	5,700	6,240
In 1964 dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol..	(NA)	16.04	39.55	51.16	86.03	91.44	103.01	113.04
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁶dol..	(NA)	104	234	337	484	496	544	559
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol..	(NA)	86	195	272	368	394	430	460
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....dol..	(NA)	1,410	3,182	3,922	5,077	5,434	5,850	6,240

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ For 1900, enumerated population as of June 1; for 1960, enumerated population as of Apr. 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

² Includes librarians and other non-supervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions. ³ Beginning 1958, estimated.

⁴ Through 1950, includes community services. Beginning 1960, not comparable with prior years.

⁵ Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.

⁶ Based on current expenditure allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.

⁷ Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs. ⁸ Includes interest.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of State School Systems, 1963-64*, except population data from Bureau of the Census.

NO. 167. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1940 TO 1966

[In thousands. Prior to 1958, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment in ungraded and special classes is prorated among the grades. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	1940	1950	1958	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965 ¹	1966 ²
Pupils enrolled	25,434	25,111	33,529	36,087	38,253	³ 39,746	³ 41,025	42,280	43,023
Kindergarten and grades 1 to 8	18,832	19,387	25,669	27,602	28,686	29,374	29,915	30,652	31,162
Kindergarten.....	595	1,034	1,772	1,923	2,065	2,162	2,177	2,250	2,305
First.....	3,018	3,170	3,587	3,733	3,867	3,928	4,023	4,014	4,065
Second.....	2,333	2,645	3,214	3,436	3,568	3,630	3,706	3,800	3,789
Third.....	2,332	2,396	3,176	3,302	3,428	3,518	3,560	3,662	3,735
Fourth.....	2,322	2,254	3,128	3,146	3,343	3,391	3,467	3,523	3,612
Fifth.....	2,248	2,151	3,181	3,118	3,218	3,332	3,366	3,465	3,501
Sixth.....	2,176	2,056	2,759	3,070	3,065	3,190	3,299	3,362	3,421
Seventh.....	2,108	1,947	2,458	3,173	3,122	3,140	3,241	3,363	3,421
Eighth.....	1,701	1,734	2,395	2,701	3,021	3,083	3,077	3,212	3,313
Grades 9 to 12 and post-graduates	6,601	5,725	7,860	8,485	9,566	10,372	11,110	11,628	11,860
Ninth.....	2,011	1,761	2,480	2,412	3,156	3,172	3,190	3,198	3,336
Tenth.....	1,767	1,613	2,194	2,258	2,595	2,981	3,006	3,085	3,102
Eleventh.....	1,486	1,275	1,736	2,063	2,018	2,348	2,747	2,778	2,834
Twelfth.....	1,282	1,134	1,431	1,747	1,791	1,866	2,160	2,560	2,581
Postgraduate.....	55	42	19	4	7	5	6	7	7

¹ Data subject to revision as later information becomes available.

² Fall enrollment.

³ Grade distribution estimated by Office of Education.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems*, and annual report, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*.

NO. 168. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS: 1955 TO 1966

[As of fall of year. See headnote, table 169]

YEAR			CLASSROOM TEACHERS				PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO		INSTRUCTION ROOMS		
			Total		Teaching under substandard credentials				Completed	Abandoned	Available and in use ¹
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary			
1955----	22,159	8,521	732,640	408,401	60,105	18,270	30.2	20.9	63,283	14,114	1,043,246
1960----	24,350	11,931	858,249	549,844	67,702	24,595	28.4	21.7	72,214	18,733	1,331,624
1961----	24,603	12,861	869,072	591,983	65,654	25,989	28.3	21.7	72,089	18,134	1,385,211
1962----	25,264	13,485	886,161	621,391	55,960	26,695	28.5	21.7	65,300	17,000	1,438,884
1963----	25,774	14,412	908,353	669,424	55,000	28,200	28.4	21.5	69,300	17,100	1,496,950
1964----	26,222	15,195	940,104	708,080	53,500	29,200	27.9	21.5	69,300	16,200	1,549,000
1965----	26,670	15,504	964,669	745,650	52,900	31,200	27.6	20.8	72,600	17,700	1,595,343
1966----	27,128	15,928	1,005,376	782,729	56,500	34,000	27.0	20.3	(NA)	(NA)	1,653,455

NA. Not available.

¹ Due to changes in school plant inventories, number of instruction rooms at beginning of a particular school year does not always represent number of rooms available at beginning of previous year, plus rooms completed, minus rooms abandoned.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Statistics of Public Schools*.

No. 169. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS, STATES: FALL 1966

[Fall enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Except as noted, schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools]

STATE	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS						Pupil- teacher ratio (all schools)	INSTRUCTION ROOMS		
			Total		Teaching under substandard credentials		Com- pleted, 1965-66	Aban- doned, 1965-66		Avail- able and in use, 1966-67		
	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary						
U.S.	27,128	15,928	1,005,376	782,729	156,500	134,000	24.1	172,600	17,700	1,653,455		
N.E.	1,407	876	56,400	43,575	2,668	2,444	22.8	3,419	934	87,361		
Maine	148	74	6,687	4,128	568	296	20.5	631	303	9,051		
N.H.	83	50	3,388	2,465	211	117	22.8	541	104	5,652		
Vt.	58	30	2,480	1,665	100	139	21.1	233	141	3,681		
Mass.	634	449	25,286	21,067	729	787	23.4	669	103	38,966		
R.I.	91	68	3,459	3,450	310	255	23.1	299	73	6,166		
Conn.	392	204	15,100	10,800	750	850	23.0	1,046	210	23,845		
M.A.	3,967	2,819	161,551	147,400	9,864	9,834	22.0	9,321	1,828	256,382		
N.Y.	1,803	1,386	80,730	76,640	4,030	6,990	20.6	5,480	900	124,660		
N.J.	877	449	34,800	23,200	5,600	2,400	22.9	1,750	250	50,500		
Pa.	1,227	984	46,021	47,560	234	444	23.6	2,091	678	81,222		
E.N.C.	5,616	3,023	196,650	150,743	11,556	5,515	24.6	13,053	(NA)	317,336		
Ohio	4,185	4,635	52,200	37,500	5,600	3,200	25.9	3,000	550	86,225		
Ind.	713	442	26,216	20,996	733	204	24.5	1,988	529	43,527		
Ill.	1,409	750	55,457	38,616	2,552	773	23.0	2,454	(NA)	81,297		
Mich.	1,175	840	41,575	34,835	2,500	1,300	26.4	3,067	1,004	71,930		
Wis.	534	356	21,202	18,796	271	38	22.3	1,944	443	34,357		
W.N.C.	2,397	1,189	92,250	70,775	2,118	611	22.0	7,406	2,291	154,093		
Minn.	463	372	18,067	18,664	343	110	22.7	2,029	682	34,686		
Iowa	453	184	16,474	14,168	616	175	20.8	422	154	28,489		
Mo.	4706	258	24,869	13,207	791	101	25.3	3,175	281	34,862		
N.Dak.	95	53	4,286	3,106	-	-	20.0	329	253	7,106		
S.Dak.	4119	49	5,881	3,164	211	111	18.6	315	175	8,159		
Nebr.	191	128	8,915	6,957	157	114	20.1	638	502	15,004		
Kans.	471	145	13,768	11,509	-	-	20.4	498	244	25,127		
S.A.	4,125	2,509	152,524	113,004	(NA)	(NA)	25.0	11,994	3,559	247,110		
Del.	64	49	2,489	2,481	141	105	22.7	368	41	4,898		
Md.	458	333	17,653	15,681	(NA)	(NA)	23.7	1,748	145	27,016		
D.C.	94	62	3,588	2,502	1,670	1,130	24.1	240	-	4,701		
Va.	625	378	23,215	18,431	1,373	268	24.1	2,206	837	38,301		
W.Va.	238	153	8,777	7,534	971	304	25.8	406	391	16,377		
N.C.	4,580	4,354	31,381	15,882	1,472	551	25.0	2,545	1,107	48,061		
S.C.	388	255	13,319	11,012	13	26	26.4	993	270	23,548		
Ge.	6704	370	25,252	15,677	331	198	26.2	1,474	506	40,216		
Fla.	704	556	26,860	23,804	311	77	24.9	2,014	262	43,992		
E.S.C.	1,846	1,156	63,924	46,609	4,106	1,367	27.2	(NA)	(NA)	108,437		
Ky.	437	238	16,274	10,434	1,551	197	25.3	1,574	900	25,145		
Tenn.	568	306	20,000	12,000	825	125	27.3	730	794	32,182		
Ala.	2489	384	16,000	15,100	1,215	585	28.1	(NA)	(NA)	30,118		
Miss.	352	229	11,650	9,075	515	460	28.0	1,281	215	20,992		
W.S.C.	2,994	1,439	100,603	82,146	(NA)	(NA)	24.3	8,780	1,650	178,538		
Ark.	249	202	9,745	9,613	218	156	23.3	763	367	17,990		
La.	512	309	18,492	14,419	1,315	935	24.9	1,187	389	33,018		
Okla.	347	251	13,366	11,314	-	-	24.2	1,404	342	25,000		
Texas	4,186	4,677	59,000	46,800	(NA)	(NA)	24.2	5,426	552	102,530		
Mt.	1,213	766	48,881	36,291	1,561	575	23.2	4,379	1,253	81,960		
Mont.	100	59	5,027	2,845	139	12	21.3	291	128	7,946		
Idaho	292	283	3,656	3,849	977	434	23.3	271	96	7,259		
Wyo.	40	36	2,250	2,050	146	-	19.7	168	88	4,358		
Colo.	291	208	11,637	10,357	198	61	22.7	986	230	20,264		
N.Mex.	154	117	6,178	5,408	35	-	23.4	699	244	11,135		
Ariz.	4284	499	11,675	4,700	-	-	23.4	960	120	16,000		
Utah	168	124	5,876	5,176	66	68	26.4	614	252	10,469		
Nev.	67	41	2,532	1,906	-	-	24.0	390	95	4,529		
Pac.	3,662	2,150	132,593	92,186	(NA)	(NA)	25.9	(NA)	886	222,238		
Wash.	2422	2331	15,500	13,500	500	50	26.0	367	200	30,361		
Oreg.	291	183	12,337	9,379	970	120	21.8	855	154	19,435		
Calif.	2,805	1,553	99,100	65,700	4,400	1,800	26.4	7,500	400	163,200		
Alaska	448	14	1,800	1,025	(NA)	(NA)	21.8	131	25	2,697		
Hawaii	296	269	3,856	2,582	(NA)	(NA)	25.8	(NA)	107	6,545		

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Includes estimate for nonreporting States.

² Kindergarten through grade 6 for elementary and grades 7-12 for secondary.

³ Includes full-time equivalent of part-time teachers.

⁴ Kindergarten through grade 8 for elementary and grades 9-12 for secondary.

⁵ Excludes vocational schools not operating as part of the regular public school system.

⁶ Kindergarten through grade 7 for elementary and grades 8-12 for secondary.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Fall 1966 Statistics of Public Schools.

No. 170. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1930 to 1964

[In thousands. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates. See also table 169]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1930		1940		1950		1960		1964	
	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary
United States.....	21,347	4,407	18,907	6,625	19,464	5,752	27,602	8,485	29,304	10,883
New England.....	1,194	298	990	410	962	331	1,399	445	1,520	564
Maine.....	124	30	124	40	124	34	152	43	161	55
New Hampshire.....	60	14	54	22	53	18	81	25	87	33
Vermont.....	54	12	51	14	49	12	57	16	60	21
Massachusetts.....	594	165	481	219	454	178	1,643	1,218	702	276
Rhode Island.....	101	17	84	31	71	25	101	33	105	42
Connecticut.....	260	59	196	85	210	63	366	111	405	137
Middle Atlantic.....	4,028	843	3,324	1,472	3,095	1,128	4,342	1,466	4,560	1,831
New York.....	1,717	425	1,515	712	1,458	540	2,126	703	2,199	853
New Jersey.....	672	120	503	214	495	180	796	255	870	337
Pennsylvania.....	1,639	298	1,306	546	1,142	408	1,419	508	1,485	641
East North Central.....	3,897	979	3,248	1,392	3,478	1,132	5,337	1,670	5,707	2,160
Ohio.....	1,012	266	842	372	917	286	1,470	436	1,585	577
Indiana.....	523	144	474	197	524	166	752	237	777	295
Illinois.....	1,095	301	873	376	871	283	1,356	432	1,422	558
Michigan.....	809	162	683	287	810	260	1,253	1,372	1,371	481
Wisconsin.....	458	106	376	160	356	138	505	194	551	248
West North Central.....	2,483	570	1,917	728	1,828	584	2,384	768	2,428	936
Minnesota.....	454	99	365	147	350	123	504	178	534	226
Iowa.....	437	117	364	139	365	113	457	141	438	170
Missouri.....	524	132	525	176	498	145	625	196	2,050	2,231
North Dakota.....	140	30	106	34	87	27	101	36	103	42
South Dakota.....	134	31	98	38	89	29	116	37	119	45
Nebraska.....	256	69	195	81	168	60	216	67	225	85
Kansas.....	340	92	264	112	261	87	366	113	360	137
South Atlantic.....	3,271	484	3,120	804	3,251	809	4,473	1,287	4,624	1,653
Delaware.....	35	7	32	12	35	11	62	19	72	27
Maryland.....	235	42	219	68	270	65	457	139	514	191
District of Columbia.....	65	16	71	25	75	22	97	26	105	33
Virginia.....	489	74	454	114	480	118	663	178	704	235
West Virginia.....	347	49	361	92	349	90	352	109	311	127
North Carolina.....	750	117	684	202	704	181	844	261	848	319
South Carolina.....	416	53	395	87	415	79	482	128	469	159
Georgia.....	633	81	612	126	571	147	748	201	762	258
Florida.....	301	45	292	77	353	97	768	225	840	304
East South Central.....	2,189	246	2,155	379	2,009	421	2,185	610	2,173	741
Kentucky.....	526	62	507	97	467	96	496	135	483	177
Tennessee.....	558	70	540	108	539	120	629	182	637	216
Alabama.....	562	61	586	100	556	124	608	179	619	208
Mississippi.....	543	52	521	73	447	81	452	115	433	140
West South Central.....	2,437	444	2,226	653	2,147	539	2,876	843	3,119	1,059
Arkansas.....	410	46	392	73	329	78	324	100	315	125
Louisiana.....	377	58	374	99	400	84	542	151	2,578	2,184
Oklahoma.....	578	104	472	140	340	101	395	139	421	165
Texas.....	1,072	236	987	341	1,078	276	1,615	454	1,805	586
Mountain.....	728	171	671	235	761	223	1,247	372	1,348	492
Montana.....	96	25	75	32	80	26	109	36	117	45
Idaho.....	94	27	87	34	91	31	120	42	120	50
Wyoming.....	43	11	40	16	46	14	62	19	65	22
Colorado.....	197	43	163	58	177	52	309	85	338	121
New Mexico.....	89	13	109	23	121	27	180	51	184	67
Arizona.....	80	15	88	22	112	28	286	67	267	93
Utah.....	105	33	93	43	115	39	178	58	198	71
Nevada.....	14	4	15	6	20	6	52	14	70	22
Pacific.....	1,319	373	1,256	552	1,933	585	3,358	1,023	3,825	1,446
Washington.....	259	85	226	106	309	92	1,453	1,156	499	205
Oregon.....	155	48	128	61	189	66	289	100	300	130
California.....	838	232	828	362	1,358	399	2,473	1,726	2,870	1,059
Alaska.....	3	1	5	2	12	2	37	8	42	11
Hawaii.....	65	7	70	22	65	25	1,106	133	114	41
Other areas:										
Puerto Rico.....	214	7	270	16	362	48	486	88	487	115
American Samoa.....	2	-	3	(Z)	3	1	15	1	5	1
Canal Zone.....	6	1	6	1	8	2	9	3	9	4
Guam.....	4	(Z)	5	(Z)	(NA)	(NA)	12	2	11	4
Virgin Islands.....	3	(Z)	3	(Z)	4	1	6	1	7	1

- Represents zero. NA. Not available. Z. Less than 500 pupils.

¹ Enrollment not cumulative, but as of a specific date. ² As of June 1963.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1962; and biennial reports on *Statistics of State School Systems*.

No. 171. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION-DESEGREGATION STATUS, 17 SOUTHERN STATES: 1958 TO 1966

[As of May, except as indicated. For States included, see table 172. Desegregation refers to change in schools from segregated white and Negro status to biracial or multiracial status, either in practice or principle]

DATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT (1,000)				NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	Desegregated	Total		In desegregated districts		Number (1,000)	Percent of Negro enrollment
				White	Negro	White	Negro		
1958.....	8,614	2,903	758	9,428	2,924	1,953	377	132	(NA)
1959.....	7,874	2,875	740	9,651	3,008	2,262	447	146	(NA)
1960.....	7,016	2,851	755	10,004	3,057	2,538	520	195	6.4
1961.....	6,663	2,839	733	10,184	3,097	3,064	706	217	7.0
1962.....	6,370	3,047	913	10,406	3,250	3,534	918	247	7.6
1963.....	6,198	3,054	989	10,656	3,328	4,717	1,097	265	8.0
1964.....	6,120	3,027	1,161	10,941	3,421	5,356	1,484	316	9.2
1965.....	5,457	3,031	1,476	11,179	3,481	6,704	1,939	380	10.9
1966.....	5,372	2,999	2,484	11,573	3,573	(NA)	(NA)	569	15.9
1966, December.....	5,072	3,010	4,653	11,425	3,704	(NA)	(NA)	956	25.8

NA. Not available. ¹ Excludes Missouri.

² Number of school districts ruled "In compliance" with Federal regulations of U.S. Office of Education. Not all desegregated districts for 1965-66 and 1966-67 school year were "In compliance."

Source: Southern Education Reporting Service, Nashville, Tennessee; *Statistical Summary* . . . , February 1967. (Copyright.)

No. 172. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION-DESEGREGATION STATUS FOR 17 SOUTHERN STATES, BY REGION AND STATE: 1966

[As of December. For definition of desegregation, see headnote, table 171]

REGION AND STATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT (1,000)		NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS		TEACHERS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	In compliance ¹	White	Negro	Number (1,000)	Percent of Negro enrollment	Desegregated (1,000)	Percent of total
Total.....	5,072	3,010	4,653	11,425	3,704	956	25.8	178	29.1
South.....	2,877	2,209	2,639	8,310	3,089	490	15.9	127	27.9
Alabama.....	118	118	66	571	274	212	4.4	2	5.4
Arkansas.....	406	222	391	4338	4120	218	15.1	5	27.4
Florida.....	67	67	65	968	290	65	22.3	15	29.3
Georgia.....	195	189	151	2776	2388	234	8.8	8	19.2
Louisiana.....	67	67	46	503	318	11	3.4	(Z)	0.3
Mississippi.....	148	148	94	4309	4296	7	2.5	2	7.0
North Carolina.....	169	169	156	5829	5355	255	15.4	27	52.1
South Carolina.....	107	107	89	377	265	15	5.6	5	21.0
Tennessee.....	151	133	148	693	185	53	28.6	12	33.9
Texas.....	1,314	862	1,306	2,185	355	2159	44.9	30	29.4
Virginia.....	135	127	761	5244	262	25.3	22	22	50.3
Border States.....	2,195	801	2,014	3,115	615	466	75.7	51	32.6
Delaware.....	49	44	50	89	21	21	100.0	3	61.0
District of Columbia.....	1	1	1	13	133	115	86.3	(NA)	(NA)
Kentucky.....	200	167	200	614	61	55	90.1	13	48.8
Maryland.....	24	23	24	605	186	121	65.3	17	48.2
Missouri.....	878	212	689	5853	2130	101	77.7	8	20.9
Oklahoma.....	988	310	995	5537	262	231	50.8	5	19.7
West Virginia.....	55	44	55	403	223	21	93.4	4	21.7

NA. Not available. Z. Less than 500.

¹ U.S. Office of Education approval of the desegregation proposal offered by a school district. Some school districts have desegregated but are not officially "In compliance."

² Estimated by U.S. Office of Education.

³ U.S. Office of Education reports more districts "In compliance" than the total districts listed by the State Department of Education.

⁴ 1965-66 data. ⁵ Unofficial estimate.

Source: Southern Education Reporting Service, Nashville, Tennessee; *Statistical Summary* . . . , February 1967. (Copyright.)

No. 173. PERCENT OF NEGRO AND WHITE STUDENTS ENROLLED IN GRADES 1 AND 12, BY AREA AND BY RACIAL COMPOSITION OF SCHOOLS: 1965

[As of fall. Estimates based on survey of public elementary and secondary schools]

GRADE, AREA, AND REGION	RACIAL COMPOSITION OF SCHOOLS							
	0 to 10 percent Negro		10 to 20 percent Negro		20 to 80 percent Negro		80 to 100 percent Negro	
	Negro	White	Negro	White	Negro	White	Negro	White
All regions, grade 1	3.8	79.9	2.4	9.6	21.8	9.8	72.0	0.7
Metropolitan:								
North and West.....	3.8	79.7	4.5	9.1	47.2	9.9	44.5	1.3
South and Southwest.....	2.2	89.7	0.5	0.9	2.0	9.2	95.3	0.2
Nonmetropolitan:								
North and West.....	19.6	80.1	7.0	11.3	45.0	8.5	28.4	0.1
South and Southwest.....	4.2	70.0	2.1	10.6	15.9	12.1	77.8	0.4
All regions, grade 12	10.0	79.9	5.1	9.6	23.2	10.3	61.7	0.2
Metropolitan:								
North and West.....	13.0	74.2	8.3	8.2	54.8	17.4	23.9	0.2
South and Southwest.....	2.9	92.3	1.2	5.9	1.2	1.6	94.7	0.2
Nonmetropolitan:								
North and West.....	51.7	88.6	16.8	7.3	23.7	4.1	7.8	(Z)
South and Southwest.....	7.7	71.5	3.6	20.2	5.5	8.2	83.2	0.1

Z Less than 0.05 percent.

No. 174. ACHIEVEMENT TESTS—MEDIAN SCORES FOR STUDENTS IN GRADES 1 AND 12, BY RACE OR ETHNIC GROUP: 1965

[As of fall. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8. Estimates based on survey of public elementary and secondary schools. Represents results of standard achievement tests of such skills as reading, writing, calculating, and problem solving. Scores on each test were standardized so that the average over the national sample equaled 50 and the standard deviation equaled 10. This means that about 16 percent of all students would score below 40 and about 16 percent above 60]

GRADE AND TYPE OF TEST	White	Negro	Puerto Ricans	Indian Americans	Mexican Americans	Oriental Americans
GRADE 1						
Nonverbal.....	54.1	43.4	45.8	53.0	50.1	56.6
Verbal.....	53.2	45.4	44.9	47.8	46.5	51.6
GRADE 12						
Nonverbal.....	52.0	40.9	43.3	47.1	45.0	51.6
Verbal.....	52.1	40.9	43.1	43.7	43.8	49.6
Reading.....	51.9	42.2	42.6	44.3	44.2	48.8
Mathematics.....	51.8	41.8	43.7	45.9	45.5	51.3
General information.....	52.2	40.6	41.7	44.7	43.3	49.0
Five tests, average.....	52.0	41.1	43.1	45.1	44.4	50.1

Source of tables 173 and 174: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Equality of Educational Opportunity*, 1966.

No. 175. SPECIAL SCHOOLS AND CLASSES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN—ENROLLMENT, 1948, 1958, AND 1963

[Data are for 1947-48 school year and February 1958 and 1963. Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Pupils are reported according to the major type of exceptionality for which they are receiving special education. 1948 and 1958 data cover public elementary and secondary day schools only. Excludes data for truant and delinquent children]

TYPE	1948	1958	1963		
			Total	Local public schools	Public and private residential schools
Total	377,615	889,560	1,682,351	1,570,370	111,981
Visually handicapped.....	7,993	11,541	21,531	13,962	7,569
Deaf and hard of hearing.....	13,428	19,623	45,594	28,551	17,043
Speech impaired.....	181,856	489,044	802,197	802,197	(1)
Crippled and special health problems.....	40,239	52,416	64,842	64,842	(1)
Emotionally and socially maladjusted.....	15,340	28,622	99,873	51,157	248,716
Mentally retarded.....	86,980	223,447	431,890	393,237	38,653
Other handicapped conditions.....	11,067	11,998	1,753	1,753	(1)
Gifted.....	20,712	52,269	214,671	214,671	(2)

¹ Excluded in survey of residential schools.

² Includes education programs in public hospitals for the mentally ill.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1966-68*, Chapter 5, and *Statistics of Special Education for Exceptional Children and Youth, 1962-63*.

No. 176. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1940 TO 1964

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 246-251]

SCHOOL YEAR	Total revenue for public schools	FEDERAL		STATE		INTERMEDIATE AND LOCAL SOURCES ¹	
		Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
1940.....	2,261	40	1.8	694	30.3	1,536	68.0
1942.....	2,417	34	1.4	760	31.5	1,622	67.1
1944.....	2,604	36	1.4	859	33.0	1,709	65.6
1946.....	3,060	41	1.4	1,062	34.7	1,956	63.8
1948.....	4,312	120	2.8	1,676	38.9	2,515	58.3
1950.....	5,437	156	2.9	2,166	39.8	3,116	57.3
1952.....	6,424	228	3.5	2,479	38.6	3,718	57.8
1954.....	7,867	355	4.5	2,944	37.4	4,568	58.1
1956.....	9,087	441	4.6	3,829	39.5	5,416	59.9
1958.....	12,182	487	4.0	4,800	39.4	6,895	56.6
1960.....	14,747	652	4.4	5,768	39.1	8,327	56.5
1962.....	17,528	761	4.3	6,789	38.7	9,978	56.9
1964.....	20,544	897	4.4	8,078	39.3	11,569	56.3

¹ Includes receipts from gifts and from tuition and transportation fees from patrons.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-64*.

No. 177. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—EXPENDITURE, BY PURPOSE: 1950 TO 1964

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 252-261]

PURPOSE	1950		1953		1960		1962		1964	
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
Total expenditure, all schools..	5,838	100.0	13,569	100.0	15,613	100.0	18,373	100.0	21,325	100.0
Total current expenditure, all schools.....	4,723	80.9	10,374	76.5	12,462	79.8	14,923	81.2	17,646	82.7
Current expenditure for day schools.....	4,687	80.3	10,252	75.6	12,329	79.0	14,729	80.2	17,218	80.7
Administration.....	220	3.8	443	3.3	528	3.4	648	3.5	745	3.5
Instruction ¹	3,112	53.3	6,901	50.9	8,351	53.5	10,016	54.5	11,750	55.1
Plant operation.....	428	7.3	924	6.8	1,085	6.9	1,283	7.0	1,446	6.8
Plant maintenance.....	214	3.7	378	2.8	423	2.7	477	2.6	539	2.5
Fixed charges.....	261	4.5	715	5.3	909	5.8	1,077	5.9	1,344	6.3
Other school services ²	452	7.7	890	6.6	1,033	6.6	1,227	6.7	1,394	6.5
Other current expenditure ³	36	0.6	123	0.9	133	0.9	194	1.1	428	2.0
Capital outlay ⁴	1,014	17.4	2,853	21.0	2,662	17.0	2,862	15.6	2,978	14.0
Interest.....	101	1.7	342	2.5	490	3.1	588	3.2	701	3.3

¹ Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

² For 1950, items included under "Other school services" were listed under "Auxiliary services," a more comprehensive classification which also included community services.

³ Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and, beginning 1958, community services.

⁴ Beginning 1958, excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-64*.

NO. 178. PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—ESTIMATES, TOTAL AND PER CAPITA, BY STATES: 1967

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. For year ending June 30]

STATE	Total expenditures	CURRENT EXPENDITURES			Capital outlay	PER CAPITA	
		Elementary and secondary schools	Other programs ¹	Average per pupil in average daily attendance (dollars)		Expenditures ² (dollars)	Rank ³
United States.....	4 27,946	22,623	773	569	5 3,601	143	(X)
New England.....	1,444	1,238	17	592	144	129	(X)
Maine.....	113	92	4	430	14	115	39
New Hampshire.....	92	65	(Z)	523	24	135	28
Vermont.....	52	48	(Z)	578	3	128	32
Massachusetts.....	672	585	9	599	58	125	34
Rhode Island.....	104	88	1	596	12	116	38
Connecticut.....	411	360	4	657	33	143	22
Middle Atlantic.....	5,639	4,853	73	774	505	153	(X)
New York.....	3,173	2,705	48	912	315	174	10
New Jersey.....	1,094	915	13	740	130	159	17
Pennsylvania.....	1,372	1,233	12	597	5 60	118	36
East North Central.....	5,344	4,350	109	558	699	139	(X)
Ohio.....	1,266	1,018	13	468	185	123	35
Indiana.....	707	610	11	580	5 80	144	20
Illinois.....	1,412	1,154	39	591	105	132	30
Michigan.....	1,400	1,080	36	596	225	167	14
Wisconsin ⁶	559	488	10	608	44	134	29
West North Central.....	2,234	1,810	33	550	321	141	(X)
Minnesota.....	621	492	7	634	95	174	11
Iowa.....	417	338	10	567	50	152	19
Missouri.....	518	426	7	506	71	115	40
North Dakota.....	85	68	1	485	13	131	31
South Dakota.....	95	83	-	521	10	139	24
Nebraska.....	185	140	4	464	35	127	33
Kansas ⁶	314	263	4	552	38	140	23
South Atlantic.....	3,753	2,946	127	478	592	128	(X)
Delaware.....	96	66	(Z)	626	25	188	4
Maryland.....	575	441	13	603	99	159	16
District of Columbia.....	120	92	5	603	23	149	(X)
Virginia.....	645	515	15	556	100	143	21
West Virginia.....	190	162	9	411	18	106	44
North Carolina.....	558	457	13	411	78	112	42
South Carolina.....	268	223	5	373	35	104	45
Georgia.....	486	423	8	430	5 41	109	43
Florida.....	814	567	60	470	173	137	26
East South Central.....	1,286	1,084	33	386	132	100	(X)
Kentucky.....	301	256	4	400	32	95	50
Tennessee.....	401	338	10	404	40	103	47
Alabama.....	357	310	2	390	5 35	102	48
Mississippi.....	227	180	18	335	25	98	49
West South Central.....	2,282	1,911	11	477	287	122	(X)
Arkansas.....	202	163	1	393	32	103	46
Louisiana.....	494	428	1	567	50	137	25
Oklahoma.....	335	293	2	533	35	136	27
Texas.....	1,251	1,026	7	449	170	116	37
Mountain.....	1,305	1,072	18	576	179	167	(X)
Montana.....	116	105	3	665	5	165	15
Idaho.....	79	69	1	418	7	114	41
Wyoming.....	61	54	(Z)	668	6	185	7
Colorado.....	335	265	8	570	48	169	12
New Mexico.....	195	151	2	586	39	191	3
Arizona.....	247	225	-	635	16	153	18
Utah.....	188	138	3	500	43	187	6
Nevada.....	85	65	1	635	15	187	5
Pacific.....	4,660	3,359	352	616	742	188	(X)
Washington.....	520	414	31	581	60	174	9
Oregon.....	331	272	5	645	48	169	13
California.....	3,010	2,520	310	613	600	191	2
Alaska.....	73	50	(Z)	877	20	288	1
Hawaii.....	126	103	6	609	7 14	175	8

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500,000.

¹ Includes expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community services (such as public libraries operated by school districts, expenditures for nonpublic schools where authorized by law, community centers, and recreational activities), and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education. ² Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1, 1966. *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 354.

³ Based on unrounded figures. ⁴ Includes interest on school debt, not shown separately.

⁵ Excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies such as State and local schoolhousing authorities and governmental units whose financial transactions are not included in school district accounts; such expenditures in 4 States amounted to an estimated total of \$370 million (\$248 million in Pa.; \$75 million in Ind.; \$30 million in Ala.; and \$17 million in Ga.).

⁶ Excludes vocational schools not operated as part of the regular school system.

⁷ Estimated by Office of Education.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall 1966 Statistics of Public Schools*.

No. 179. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1955 TO 1967

[Prior to 1959, excludes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	NUMBER OF TEACHERS (1,000)			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS			
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$4,500	\$4,500 to \$5,499	\$5,500 to \$6,499	\$6,500 and over
1955.....	1,080	691	389	3,816	3,615	4,194	77.7	22.3	(NA)	(NA)
1957.....	1,191	751	440	4,220	4,025	4,560	68.0	32.0	(NA)	(NA)
1958.....	1,238	778	460	4,520	4,325	4,840	59.1	40.9	(NA)	(NA)
1959.....	1,293	808	484	4,797	4,607	5,113	48.7	26.7	15.7	8.9
1960.....	1,355	834	521	4,995	4,815	5,276	42.5	28.2	17.4	11.9
1961.....	1,403	849	554	5,275	5,075	5,543	35.2	27.2	19.3	18.3
1962.....	1,458	877	581	5,515	5,340	5,775	26.6	28.9	22.6	21.9
1963.....	1,513	894	619	5,732	5,560	5,980	22.0	28.0	23.4	26.6
1964.....	1,575	907	668	5,995	5,805	6,266	16.9	28.6	24.2	30.4
1965.....	1,637	929	707	6,195	5,985	6,451	13.5	27.0	24.7	34.8
1966.....	1,697	962	734	6,485	6,279	6,761	8.8	22.7	26.8	41.7
1967.....	1,759	996	763	6,821	6,609	7,095	5.6	19.2	27.7	47.4

NA Not available. ¹ Includes salaries of \$5,500 and over.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division; Research Report, 1966—R20, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1963-67*. (Copyright 1966 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 180. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, BY TEACHING EXPERIENCE, AGE, AND DEGREES HELD: 1961 AND 1966

[As of spring of year. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability. For definition of median, see head-note, table 8]

ITEM	1961			1966				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	Men	Women
EXPERIENCE								
1 year.....	7.3	6.7	8.0	8.2	7.9	8.7	9.1	7.8
2 to 3 years.....	13.5	10.5	17.7	14.3	12.5	16.3	16.3	13.4
4 to 6 years.....	14.5	12.3	17.5	17.9	15.1	20.9	23.4	15.3
7 to 9 years.....	10.5	10.6	10.3	11.1	10.2	12.1	14.1	9.7
10 to 14 years.....	15.7	14.0	18.0	14.8	16.4	13.0	15.1	14.7
15 to 19 years.....	10.4	11.6	8.7	11.1	9.8	12.5	11.7	10.8
20 to 29 years.....	15.3	19.0	10.3	13.0	16.4	9.4	5.0	16.8
30 years or more.....	12.8	15.3	9.5	9.6	11.7	7.2	5.4	11.5
Median.....years..	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9	11	7	7	11
AGE								
24 years or less.....	10.8	10.9	10.8	14.6	14.8	14.4	13.0	15.4
25 to 29 years.....	15.1	11.3	20.1	16.8	12.9	21.0	23.4	13.7
30 to 34 years.....	12.4	9.9	16.0	12.5	10.9	14.1	20.6	8.6
35 to 39 years.....	10.8	8.6	13.6	10.5	10.3	10.7	12.8	9.4
40 to 49 years.....	22.9	25.2	20.0	19.5	19.6	19.4	17.6	20.4
50 to 59 years.....	21.9	26.5	15.5	19.6	22.8	16.1	8.6	24.8
60 years or more.....	6.1	7.6	4.0	6.5	8.6	4.4	4.0	7.8
Median.....years..	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	37	40	35	32	41
HIGHEST DEGREE HELD								
No degree.....	2.1	3.4	0.3	2.3	3.7	0.9	0.6	3.2
2-year degree.....	10.2	16.9	1.2	4.3	7.2	1.2	1.4	5.7
Bachelor's degree.....	61.7	62.8	60.2	67.2	70.9	63.2	57.5	71.7
Master's degree.....	25.8	16.7	38.1	25.1	17.9	32.9	38.6	18.8
Professional degree, 6 years.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1.1	0.4	1.8	2.0	0.6
Doctor's degree.....	0.2	0.2	0.2	-	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C.; annual National Sample Survey of Classroom Teachers, unpublished data.

No. 181. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, STATES: 1967

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS					
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$3,500	\$3,500 to \$4,499	\$4,500 to \$5,499	\$5,500 to \$6,499	\$6,500 to \$7,499	\$7,500 to and over
U.S.	¹ 1,759,236	996,031	763,205	6,821	6,609	7,095	0.3	5.3	19.2	27.7	21.3	26.1
Ala. ²	³ 31,100	16,000	15,100	5,480	5,285	5,685	0.5	15.0	43.0	33.5	7.0	1.0
Alaska	2,825	1,800	1,025	⁴ 8,923	(NA)	(NA)	—	—	—	0.8	8.9	90.3
Ariz.	16,375	11,675	4,700	7,230	7,065	7,645	—	—	10.5	21.5	22.5	45.5
Ark.	19,400	10,457	8,943	5,013	4,804	5,224	—	—	—	14.0	4.0	1.5
Calif.	163,000	98,000	65,000	8,450	8,075	9,025	2.5	38.0	40.0	20.0	21.5	57.5
Colo.	22,150	11,700	10,450	6,025	6,500	6,700	—	—	1.0	37.0	20.2	23.0
Conn.	25,600	14,800	10,800	7,460	7,325	7,648	—	0.4	18.9	37.5	16.0	45.0
Del.	4,801	⁵ 2,369	2,432	7,450	7,225	7,800	—	—	1.5	14.0	19.0	41.5
D.C.	6,078	3,583	2,495	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Fla.	51,576	27,185	24,391	6,430	(NA)	(NA)	2-	² 7.0	² 20.0	² 35.0	² 25.0	² 13.0
Ga.	¹ 42,124	⁶ 25,524	16,600	5,895	5,845	5,970	—	20.0	37.0	24.5	13.0	5.5
Hawaii	6,431	3,852	2,579	7,902	7,850	7,950	2-	2-	² 5.0	² 18.0	² 31.0	² 46.0
Idaho	⁷ 7,380	3,655	3,725	5,875	5,500	6,174	0.1	10.0	36.0	40.0	11.0	2.9
Ill.	90,789	53,788	37,001	7,400	7,125	7,825	—	0.2	18.0	24.0	23.0	34.8
Ind.	46,155	25,755	20,400	7,377	7,200	7,600	—	—	10.0	25.0	22.0	43.0
Iowa ⁸	² 20,200	² 14,900	² 11,300	6,396	6,115	6,778	1.2	8.5	25.0	30.5	22.5	12.3
Kans. ⁹	23,868	12,996	10,872	6,100	5,925	6,275	0.1	0.7	35.5	37.6	17.3	8.8
Ky. ¹⁰	26,800	16,800	10,000	5,400	5,250	5,675	—	12.0	43.0	38.0	6.0	1.0
La.	¹ 34,100	19,100	15,000	6,388	6,257	6,560	0.3	7.0	23.0	30.0	26.0	8.7
Maine	9,800	5,950	3,850	5,825	5,575	6,160	0.6	8.5	32.0	31.0	18.9	9.0
Md.	33,334	17,653	15,681	7,308	7,153	7,483	2-	2-	² 10.0	² 25.0	² 27.0	² 38.0
Mass.	48,400	26,100	22,300	7,300	7,125	7,500	—	—	4.0	30.0	37.0	29.0
Mich.	75,000	40,800	34,200	7,300	7,250	7,400	—	—	5.0	22.0	35.0	38.0
Minn.	36,400	18,800	17,600	6,910	6,675	7,175	—	0.5	18.0	28.0	26.0	27.5
Miss.	20,725	11,650	9,075	4,650	4,630	4,803	5.0	46.0	38.0	9.0	1.5	0.5
Mo.	38,596	25,663	12,933	6,250	6,163	6,411	0.1	9.9	² 32.0	² 26.5	² 16.0	² 15.5
Mont. ¹¹	7,760	5,000	2,760	6,000	5,725	6,550	—	8.0	35.0	33.0	19.0	5.0
Nebr.	15,800	9,000	6,800	5,619	5,233	5,698	0.4	17.5	31.9	29.9	11.5	8.8
Nev.	4,490	2,675	1,815	7,390	7,274	7,560	—	—	4.0	33.0	27.0	36.0
N.H.	5,532	3,141	2,391	6,050	5,930	6,210	—	0.3	38.1	29.2	20.9	11.5
N.J.	59,000	34,200	24,800	7,355	7,175	7,625	—	—	8.5	29.8	17.7	44.0
N. Mex.	11,000	6,000	5,000	6,630	6,650	6,625	—	—	20.0	31.0	40.0	9.0
N.Y.	150,000	77,000	73,000	7,900	7,600	8,200	0.1	2-	² 3.5	² 14.0	² 28.0	² 54.5
N.C.	46,447	32,334	14,113	5,604	5,512	5,780	2.1	11.2	45.0	32.0	10.0	1.7
N. Dak.	6,700	4,300	2,400	5,280	4,850	6,050	2.8	31.0	31.5	19.8	9.0	5.9
Ohio	88,200	51,200	37,000	6,534	6,300	6,900	—	2.5	16.0	40.0	28.0	13.5
Okl.	24,220	13,100	11,120	6,000	5,900	6,100	—	3.8	31.0	47.0	15.0	3.2
Oreg.	20,200	11,700	8,500	7,000	6,850	7,135	—	0.1	15.1	23.8	30.0	31.0
Pa.	87,800	43,700	44,100	6,815	6,755	6,880	—	—	21.6	33.3	26.8	18.3
R.I.	6,932	3,476	3,456	6,625	6,575	6,675	2-	² 0.7	² 14.0	² 38.5	² 12.8	² 12.8
S.C.	25,378	13,943	11,435	5,343	5,080	5,527	3.0	² 36.0	² 38.5	² 17.0	² 4.0	1.5
S. Dak.	9,025	6,525	2,500	4,800	4,450	5,675	10.0	35.0	39.0	13.5	2.5	—
Tenn.	32,000	20,000	12,000	5,625	5,460	5,950	1.0	16.0	42.0	31.0	9.0	1.0
Tex.	105,800	59,000	46,800	6,025	5,920	6,140	0.6	5.0	31.0	41.0	15.0	7.4
Utah	10,953	5,806	5,147	6,490	(NA)	(NA)	—	—	25.0	24.8	26.0	24.2
Vt.	3,871	2,384	1,487	5,700	5,500	6,200	0.5	10.0	25.0	31.0	23.0	10.5
Va.	¹ 42,500	24,650	17,850	6,400	¹² 6,150	¹² 6,650	¹² 0.3	¹² 10.7	¹² 22.0	¹² 33.0	¹² 19.0	¹² 15.0
Wash.	29,000	15,500	13,500	7,330	7,095	7,670	—	—	12.0	25.0	25.0	38.0
W. Va.	15,400	8,500	6,900	5,450	5,320	5,600	3.0	² 21.0	² 38.0	² 30.0	² 6.0	2.0
Wis. ⁹	¹ 37,921	20,092	17,829	6,700	6,375	7,000	1.0	4.0	21.0	30.0	21.0	23.0
Wyo.	4,300	2,250	2,050	6,450	6,400	6,500	0.2	1.0	21.0	36.0	25.0	16.8

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Includes other nonsupervisory personnel for Ga., La., Va., and Wis.

² Estimated by the NEA Research Division. ³ Includes guidance counselors.

⁴ Amount shown should be reduced by about one-fourth to make its purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States.

⁵ Excludes kindergarten personnel. ⁶ Includes 319 kindergarten teachers.

⁷ About 200 additional staff members to be hired with Public Law 89-10 funds.

⁸ Based on sampling study made by the Iowa Education Association, except as noted.

⁹ Excludes instructional staff in vocational and nonvocational schools.

¹⁰ Excludes teaching staff hired with Public Law 89-10 funds.

¹¹ NEA Research Division estimates confirmed by the Montana Education Association.

¹² Adjusted by the NEA Research Division.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division; Research Report, 1966-R20, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1966-67*. (Copyright 1966 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 182. NONPUBLIC REGULAR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—CLASS-ROOM TEACHERS AND ENROLLMENT, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1966

[As of fall of year. Estimated by Office of Education. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series II 228, for total enrollment excluding Alaska and Hawaii]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Class-room teachers	NUMBER OF PUPILS			STATE OR OTHER AREA	Class-room teachers	NUMBER OF PUPILS		
		Total	Elementary ¹	Secondary ²			Total	Elementary ¹	Secondary ²
U.S.	231,000	6,700,000	5,400,000	1,300,000	Nev.	140	4,400	3,300	1,100
Ala.	1,410	33,200	26,700	6,500	N.H.	1,710	38,300	27,900	10,400
Alaska	170	2,500	1,800	700	N.J.	10,270	329,600	270,300	59,300
Ariz.	1,270	35,800	29,100	6,700	N.Mex.	1,050	30,000	25,200	4,800
Ark.	560	13,200	10,400	2,800	N.Y.	32,160	937,100	764,000	173,100
Calif.	15,280	434,700	348,600	86,100	N.C.	1,190	21,800	17,700	4,100
					N. Dak.	1,040	22,600	17,900	4,700
Colo.	1,820	47,900	38,900	9,000	Ohio	12,930	435,000	344,200	90,800
Conn.	5,250	123,300	89,300	34,000	Okla.	970	22,400	18,300	4,100
Del.	760	21,100	16,800	4,300	Oreg.	1,450	37,800	30,400	7,400
D.C.	1,140	26,500	18,800	7,700	Pa.	20,180	670,400	541,700	128,700
Fla.	3,930	98,700	81,600	17,100	R.I.	2,370	58,700	48,500	10,200
					S.C.	880	16,800	13,300	3,500
Ga.	1,390	28,900	21,000	7,900	S. Dak.	1,080	26,100	21,400	4,700
Hawaii	1,220	32,800	24,700	8,100	Tenn.	1,760	34,800	23,800	11,000
Idaho	400	10,200	8,800	1,400					
Ill.	17,760	500,500	479,900	110,600	Tex.	6,360	166,500	141,200	25,300
Ind.	4,980	147,000	120,300	26,700	Utah	300	6,700	5,000	1,700
					Vt.	910	19,400	12,400	7,000
Iowa	4,170	108,600	85,100	23,500	Va.	2,660	61,400	45,800	15,600
Kans.	2,120	57,100	46,800	10,300	Wash.	2,480	62,500	50,800	11,700
Ky.	3,640	99,200	77,800	21,400					
La.	5,710	158,000	127,400	30,600	W. Va.	810	19,100	14,100	5,000
Maine	1,680	38,400	26,500	11,900	Wis.	9,330	284,500	243,800	40,700
					Wyo.	160	4,400	3,900	500
Md.	5,540	150,400	125,000	25,400	Other areas:				
Mass.	10,660	285,900	220,700	65,200	P.R.	2,060	57,400	45,300	12,100
Mich.	11,320	368,400	297,900	70,500	Am. Samoa.	60	1,500	1,100	400
Minn.	6,320	183,800	154,600	29,200	C.Z.	10	800	800	-
Miss.	900	20,700	16,400	4,300	Guam	100	4,500	3,400	1,100
					V.I.	120	3,200	2,600	600
Mo.	6,240	186,800	151,200	35,600					
Mont.	930	23,000	18,400	4,600					
Nebr.	2,250	63,100	50,600	12,500					

- Represents zero.

¹ Kindergarten through grade 8. ² Grades 9 through 12 and postgraduate.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966.

No. 183. NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS, 1962, AND IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS, 1961, BY SPECIFIED CHARACTERISTICS

TYPE OF FACILITY AND STUDENT BODY	Elementary, 1962 ¹	Secondary, 1961	CHURCH RELATIONSHIP	Elementary, 1962 ¹	Secondary, 1961
Total enrollment	4,627,037	1,109,443	Church-related	4,520,212	976,317
Day school.....	4,516,240	902,989	Baptist.....	11,861	4,713
Boarding school.....	25,893	78,431	Christian Reformed.....	30,169	9,795
Combined boarding and day school.....	84,904	128,023	Jewish.....	33,308	6,522
			Lutheran.....	136,796	14,680
Males only.....	60,657	303,330	Protestant Episcopal.....	14,336	16,180
Females only.....	79,154	272,079	Roman Catholic.....	4,233,451	887,481
Coeducational.....	4,423,594	480,822	Seventh-day Adventist.....	42,248	15,800
			Other church-related.....	18,043	21,146
Coinstitutional.....	63,632	53,212	Nonchurch-related	106,825	133,126

¹ Data are for 1962 except for schools reported as part of elementary-secondary combinations. Data for 1961 were used for these schools.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Nonpublic Elementary Schools, 1961-62* and *Statistics of Nonpublic Secondary Schools, 1960-61*.

No. 184. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, BY SEX: 1900 TO 1965

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover graduates of both public and private institutions. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 232 and H 330-332. See also table 189]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL				COLLEGE ¹		
	Total		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	Number	Percent of persons 17 years old					
1900.....	94,883	6.4	38,075	56,808	27,410	22,173	5,237
1920.....	311,266	16.8	123,684	187,582	48,622	31,980	16,642
1940.....	1,221,475	50.8	578,718	642,757	186,500	109,546	76,954
1950.....	1,199,700	59.0	570,700	629,000	432,058	328,841	103,217
1954.....	1,276,100	60.0	612,500	663,600	290,825	186,528	104,297
1956.....	1,414,800	62.3	679,500	735,300	308,812	198,233	110,579
1958.....	1,505,900	64.8	725,500	780,400	362,554	240,990	121,564
1960.....	1,864,000	65.1	898,000	966,000	392,440	254,063	138,377
1962.....	1,925,000	69.5	941,000	984,000	417,846	260,531	157,315
1963.....	1,950,000	70.3	959,000	991,000	447,622	273,169	174,453
1964.....	2,290,000	76.3	1,121,000	1,169,000	498,654	298,046	200,608
1965.....	² 2,640,000	² 71.9	² 1,303,000	² 1,337,000	535,031	317,669	217,362

¹ Bachelor's or first professional degree. ² Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual reports, *Earned Degrees Conferred and Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 185. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, BY SEX—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1965 AND 1966

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1965		1966		STATE OR OTHER AREA	1965		1966	
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
U.S.....	1,167,109	1,192,745	1,179,464	1,187,397	Nev.....	2,415	2,336	2,866	2,254
Ala.....	21,905	23,519	21,540	22,620	N.H.....	3,767	4,008	3,752	3,794
Alaska.....	1,174	1,084	1,306	1,113	N.J.....	² 37,440	² 40,560	38,620	39,380
Ariz.....	9,458	9,462	9,494	9,383	N. Mex.....	6,753	6,700	7,119	6,801
Ark.....	12,935	12,459	12,590	12,386	N.Y.....	86,740	95,487	² 83,862	² 87,285
Calif.....	115,500	111,000	128,000	127,000	N.C.....	32,039	35,481	31,625	34,562
Colo.....	13,443	13,306	13,224	13,057	N. Dak.....	4,769	4,767	4,746	4,760
Conn.....	15,088	16,641	14,526	16,085	Ohio.....	64,973	65,440	65,475	65,357
Del.....	2,920	3,067	2,983	2,969	Okla.....	18,130	17,538	17,590	16,990
D.C.....	1,991	2,718	2,175	2,927	Oreg.....	15,250	14,738	14,145	14,242
Fla.....	30,197	30,993	31,080	31,142	Pa.....	71,199	72,001	69,624	69,346
Ga.....	24,476	27,232	25,045	26,797	R.I.....	4,388	4,769	4,292	4,522
Hawaii.....	4,635	4,565	4,460	4,528	S.C.....	15,853	17,339	16,375	17,164
Idaho.....	5,859	5,659	5,732	5,433	S. Dak.....	5,052	4,846	5,241	5,017
Ill.....	58,046	56,960	57,820	54,499	Tenn.....	22,682	23,589	22,360	23,443
Ind.....	33,272	33,076	32,471	31,553	Tex.....	60,407	61,352	60,959	60,836
Iowa.....	20,442	20,148	20,029	19,476	Utah.....	8,485	8,209	8,196	7,927
Kans.....	14,243	13,757	¹ 15,853	¹ 14,751	Vt.....	2,198	2,254	2,394	2,175
Ky.....	17,067	18,166	17,081	17,657	Va.....	22,835	26,603	24,652	27,765
La.....	18,728	20,541	19,308	20,421	Wash.....	24,254	23,397	23,600	22,680
Maine.....	6,274	6,387	6,220	6,051	W. Va.....	13,102	13,872	12,720	13,453
Md.....	20,164	21,241	20,762	20,821	Wis.....	¹ 29,547	¹ 29,282	29,089	28,269
Mass.....	¹ 31,736	¹ 31,628	32,088	32,575	Wyo.....	2,752	2,474	2,705	2,467
Mich.....	51,695	51,480	52,850	53,350	Other areas:				
Minn.....	27,001	26,442	26,465	26,067	P.R.....	8,807	11,572	9,305	11,685
Miss.....	12,852	13,792	13,581	14,557	Am. Samoa.....	201	132	181	178
Mo.....	25,700	25,471	26,209	25,368	C.Z.....	423	417	408	419
Mont.....	5,061	4,880	5,112	4,880	Guam.....	342	343	496	453
Nebr.....	10,127	9,759	9,953	9,442	V.I.....	² 114	² 148	120	150

¹ Excludes graduates of vocational schools not operated as part of the regular public school system.

² Distribution by sex estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall 1966 Statistics of Public Schools*.

No. 186. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1920 TO 1963

Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes full-time and part-time resident students taking work credit toward a bachelor's degree and, beginning 1950, includes 2-year normal schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 325-326]

YEAR	ALL SCHOOLS REPORTING		PUBLICLY CONTROLLED		PRIVATELY CONTROLLED	
	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment
1920.....	52	8,102	10	2,940	42	5,162
1930.....	277	55,616	129	36,501	148	19,115
1940.....	456	149,854	217	107,553	239	42,301
1950.....	506	243,839	279	188,794	227	55,045
1952.....	506	231,175	291	184,054	215	47,121
1954.....	518	325,804	293	272,036	225	53,768
1955, November.....	469	295,553	276	249,928	193	45,625
1958, first term.....	490	349,385	283	297,680	207	51,705
1960, first term.....	509	403,524	310	348,538	199	54,986
1962, first term.....	524	533,849	329	471,526	195	62,323
1963, fall.....	573	618,957	357	546,111	216	72,846

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1965.

No. 187. MARITAL STATUS OF HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE STUDENTS, 14 TO 34 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 AND 1966

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

AGE AND ENROLLMENT STATUS	BOTH SEXES			MALE			FEMALE		
	Total	Married, spouse present		Total	Married, spouse present		Total	Married, spouse present	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
ENROLLED IN HIGH SCHOOL									
1960.....	9,624	100	1.0	4,890	39	0.8	4,734	61	1.3
14 and 15 years.....	4,716	12	0.3	2,296	3	0.1	2,420	9	0.4
16 and 17 years.....	4,305	18	0.4	2,218	1	(B)	2,087	17	0.8
18 and 19 years.....	512	12	2.3	325	-	-	187	12	6.4
20 to 34 years.....	91	58	(B)	51	35	(B)	40	23	(B)
1966.....	12,874	170	1.3	6,593	66	1.0	6,281	104	1.7
14 and 15 years.....	6,191	16	0.3	3,052	9	0.3	3,139	7	0.2
16 and 17 years.....	5,816	44	0.8	2,986	9	0.3	2,830	35	1.2
18 and 19 years.....	728	36	4.9	483	16	3.3	245	20	8.2
20 to 34 years.....	139	74	(B)	72	32	(B)	67	42	(B)
ENROLLED IN COLLEGE ¹									
1960.....	3,570	855	23.9	2,339	667	28.5	1,231	188	15.3
14 to 17 years.....	222	-	-	90	-	-	123	-	-
18 and 19 years.....	1,299	24	1.8	734	10	1.4	565	14	2.5
20 and 21 years.....	790	81	10.3	503	39	7.8	287	42	14.6
22 to 24 years.....	509	202	39.7	411	164	39.9	98	38	(B)
25 to 34 years.....	750	548	73.1	592	454	76.7	158	94	59.5
1966.....	6,085	1,256	20.6	3,747	916	24.4	2,338	340	14.5
14 to 17 years.....	253	-	-	104	-	-	149	-	-
18 and 19 years.....	2,440	55	2.3	1,354	39	2.9	1,086	16	1.5
20 and 21 years.....	1,472	156	10.6	899	86	9.6	573	70	12.2
22 to 24 years.....	987	376	38.1	722	288	39.9	265	88	33.2
25 to 34 years.....	933	669	71.7	668	503	75.3	265	166	62.6

- Represents zero.

¹ Percent not shown where less than 0.1 or where base is less than 150,000.

² Includes 887,000 part-time students in 1960, and 1,238,000 in 1966.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 110, and unpublished data.

No. 188. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION AND BY SEX: 1955, 1960, AND 1965

[In thousands. Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, and Guam]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	1955, total	1960				1965			
		Total	Male	Female	First-time students	Total	Male	Female	First-time students
All institutions	2,679	3,610	2,271	1,339	930	5,570	3,397	2,174	1,453
Public.....	1,499	2,136	1,327	809	582	3,655	2,206	1,449	996
Private.....	1,180	1,474	944	530	348	1,916	1,191	725	457
Junior colleges (2-year institutions).	309	454	283	170	215	845	524	322	402
4-year institutions.....	2,370	3,156	1,987	1,169	714	4,725	2,873	1,852	1,051
Universities.....	1,241	1,551	1,072	479	305	2,304	1,511	793	439
Liberal arts colleges.....	709	1,028	560	468	270	1,554	845	708	389
Independently organized professional schools:									
Teachers colleges.....	245	359	171	188	96	572	276	296	156
Technological schools.....	83	107	99	7	23	134	121	13	32
Theological, religious.....	34	42	33	9	7	50	37	12	10
Schools of art.....	13	15	8	7	3	21	10	11	5
Other professional.....	44	55	44	11	10	91	72	19	19

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1960: Analytic Report* and *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1965*.

No. 189. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE: 1940 TO 1964

[Money figures in millions of dollars. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Beginning 1950, includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 316-321, H 339-362, and H 369]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964
Institutions reporting staff and enrollment.....	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,037	2,132
Faculty ¹	146,929	246,722	380,554	424,862	494,514
Male.....	106,328	186,189	296,773	332,006	385,405
Female.....	40,601	60,533	83,781	92,856	109,109
Resident college enrollment (degree credit)	1,000	1,494	2,659	3,216	4,234
Male.....	893	1,853	2,080	2,337	2,623
Female.....	601	806	1,136	1,389	1,611
Institutions reporting income and expenditure.....	1,609	1,851	2,008	2,037	2,132
Current income	715	2,375	5,786	7,429	9,544
Educational and general income.....	571	1,834	4,688	6,040	7,788
Student fees.....	201	395	1,157	1,500	1,893
Endowment earnings.....	71	96	207	232	266
Federal Government.....	39	524	1,037	1,538	2,160
State governments.....	151	492	1,374	1,668	2,111
Local governments.....	24	62	152	191	240
Private gifts and grants.....	40	119	353	450	551
Organized activities related to instruction.....	33	112	245	304	363
Miscellaneous.....	11	35	134	157	204
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	144	541	1,097	1,389	1,755
Receipts for:					
Plant expansion.....	66	529	1,309	1,817	2,532
Increase of endowment and other nonexpendable funds.....	45	117	499	508	629
Current expenditure	675	2,246	5,601	7,155	9,178
Educational and general.....	522	1,706	4,513	5,768	7,425
Administration and general expense.....	63	213	593	730	958
Instruction and departmental research.....	280	781	1,793	2,202	2,802
Organized research.....	27	225	1,022	1,474	1,973
Libraries.....	19	66	135	177	237
Plant operation and maintenance.....	70	225	470	564	686
Organized activities related to instruction.....	27	119	308	375	472
Extension and public services.....	35	87	206	244	297
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	124	476	916	1,158	1,452
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	29	63	172	229	300
Expenditure for plant expansion.....	84	417	1,192	1,550	2,208
Value of plant and plant funds ²	2,754	5,273	14,612	18,002	22,875
Nonexpendable funds:					
Endowment and annuity ³	1,736	2,601	5,445	6,247	7,161
Student loan.....	29	43	126	105	135

¹ Includes administrative, extension service, correspondence, and organized research staff in addition to regular staff; beginning 1960, represents total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). 1940 and 1941 data are for academic year; 1960, 1962, and 1964, for first term 1959-60, 1961-62, and 1963-64, respectively.

² Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds. ³ All funds other than student loans.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and unpublished data.

NO. 190. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY RACE AND REGION: 1965

[Estimated. As of fall. Based on reports from 92 percent of all institutions of higher education]

RACE	Total	New England	Mid-East	Great Lakes	Plains	South	South-west	Rocky Mountains	Far West
NUMBER OF STUDENTS (1,000)									
Total.....	4,491	317	818	864	386	885	462	179	580
White.....	4,232	314	781	822	375	778	434	176	552
Negro.....	207	2	30	31	9	102	21	2	12
Other nonwhite.....	52	2	7	11	3	5	7	2	16
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION									
Within region.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White.....	94.2	98.8	95.5	95.2	97.1	88.0	94.0	98.0	95.2
Negro.....	4.6	0.7	3.7	3.6	2.2	11.5	4.5	0.9	2.0
Other nonwhite.....	1.2	0.5	0.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	1.5	1.1	2.8
By region.....	100.0	7.1	18.2	19.2	8.6	19.7	10.3	4.0	12.9
White.....	100.0	7.4	18.5	19.4	8.9	18.4	10.3	4.2	13.1
Negro.....	100.0	1.1	14.6	14.9	4.1	49.0	10.0	0.8	5.6
Other nonwhite.....	100.0	3.0	12.6	20.9	5.6	9.6	13.5	3.8	31.0

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Equality of Educational Opportunity*, 1966.

NO. 191. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE, 1963, AND PERCENT CHANGE, 1961 TO 1963

[In thousands. As of fall term. Includes Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

TYPE OF ENROLLMENT	ENROLLMENT, 1963				PERCENT CHANGE, 1961 TO 1963			
	Public		Private		Public		Private	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
All resident and extension enrollment.....	1,906	1,200	1,073	636	19.7	21.0	6.4	9.0
In work chiefly creditable toward a bachelor's or higher degree.....	1,757	1,131	1,039	616	17.5	19.2	6.3	8.5
Resident.....	1,628	1,028	1,011	599	17.6	21.2	4.7	8.3
Undergraduate and first-professional.....	1,438	989	867	544	16.7	20.1	3.6	7.8
Undergraduate.....	1,389	932	784	532	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Full time.....	1,058	702	591	414	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Part time.....	380	280	193	118	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
First-professional (with preprofessional training).....	49	7	83	12	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Graduate.....	190	89	144	55	24.1	34.1	11.2	14.0
Extension.....	129	103	28	17	17.3	2.7	139.1	13.5
In undergraduate work not chiefly creditable toward a bachelor's degree (resident and extension).....	149	69	34	20	52.0	60.1	11.3	29.7

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education: Fall 1963*, Circular OE-54000-63.

NO. 192. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN CHARGES, 1964, AND BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION, 1965

[In dollars. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. Median per full-time undergraduate student, entire academic year. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

YEAR AND TYPE OF INSTITUTION	PUBLIC					PRIVATE				
	Tuition and fees ¹	Dormitory rooms		Board		Tuition and fees	Dormitory rooms		Board	
		Men	Women	Men	Women		Men	Women	Men	Women
1964.....	191	210	214	389	379	734	237	249	428	442
All institutions, 1965.....	200	225	228	400	396	812	252	275	440	450
Universities.....	300	260	270	450	450	1,275	360	390	500	500
Liberal arts colleges.....	195	220	224	364	360	867	270	280	450	450
Teachers colleges.....	249	216	216	377	374	665	270	270	430	455
Technological schools.....	335	241	266	470	470	1,060	360	360	465	460
Theological schools.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	463	196	200	400	393
Other professional schools.....	625	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	900	363	390	495	475
Junior colleges.....	150	180	200	360	360	600	180	225	375	405

X Not applicable. ¹ Data cover residents only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and unpublished data.

No. 193. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER AND ANNUAL SALARIES OF FULL-TIME FACULTY, BY RANK, PERIOD EMPLOYED, AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION: 1965

[Academic year, 9-10 months, and fiscal year, 11-12 months, ending in 1965. Includes outlying areas. Based on a sample of 293 institutions]

ACADEMIC RANK AND PERIOD	NUMBER			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
Academic deans:						
Academic year.....	550	150	400	12,200	15,000	11,200
Fiscal year.....	3,500	2,000	1,500	16,100	16,400	15,600
Professors:						
Academic year.....	38,000	23,100	14,900	12,500	12,400	12,800
Fiscal year.....	11,900	8,300	3,600	15,400	15,300	15,700
Associate professors:						
Academic year.....	30,800	24,800	12,000	9,600	9,700	9,300
Fiscal year.....	9,200	6,300	2,900	12,300	12,100	12,900
Assistant professors:						
Academic year.....	50,500	33,100	17,400	7,900	8,000	7,600
Fiscal year.....	11,300	7,100	4,200	10,200	10,200	10,300
Instructors:						
Academic year.....	34,900	23,700	11,200	6,400	6,400	6,200
Fiscal year.....	7,400	4,200	3,200	7,800	7,700	7,800
Other faculty:						
Academic year.....	13,200	8,800	4,400	7,100	7,900	5,700
Fiscal year.....	8,700	2,300	6,400	6,900	8,400	6,300

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966.

No. 194. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN AND MEAN EARNINGS OF TEACHING FACULTY, BY PRIMARY TEACHING AREA: 1962 AND 1963

[In dollars. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. Covers all ranks of teaching faculty in universities and 4-year colleges. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

PRIMARY TEACHING AREA	1962 ¹						CONTRACT TEACHING SALARY, 1963 ²	
	Total earnings		Contract teaching salary		Other earnings		Median	Mean
	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean		
Total.....	9,172	10,004	7,555	7,927	1,530	2,165	7,811	8,302
Agriculture.....	9,907	10,500	7,926	8,490	2,385	2,756	7,648	8,475
Biological sciences.....	10,046	11,004	7,826	8,197	1,663	2,074	8,363	8,685
Business and commerce.....	9,435	10,512	7,766	8,146	1,882	2,924	7,950	8,574
Education.....	9,428	9,986	7,677	7,964	1,650	2,090	8,074	8,301
Engineering.....	10,984	11,604	8,530	8,734	2,506	3,197	8,878	9,207
English and journalism.....	7,739	8,423	7,000	7,405	1,156	1,598	7,191	7,619
Fine arts.....	7,972	8,557	7,084	7,328	1,229	1,588	7,291	7,549
Foreign languages.....	7,986	8,637	7,280	7,687	1,199	1,465	7,487	7,995
Health fields.....	10,907	12,439	7,126	7,836	904	2,270	6,999	7,789
Home economics.....	7,144	7,708	6,685	6,758	784	1,094	7,076	7,162
Law.....	13,561	16,090	11,600	11,981	2,867	5,297	12,189	12,914
Mathematics.....	9,152	9,752	7,464	7,790	1,771	2,378	7,814	8,378
Philosophy.....	8,769	9,620	7,631	8,167	1,213	1,485	7,772	8,738
Physical and health education.....	7,823	8,106	6,991	7,092	1,083	1,322	7,092	7,227
Physical sciences.....	10,338	11,404	8,276	8,756	2,046	2,853	8,699	9,213
Psychology.....	10,115	11,054	8,093	8,579	1,964	2,655	8,504	8,994
Religion and theology.....	7,757	8,166	6,865	7,098	1,121	1,335	7,460	7,905
Social sciences.....	9,033	9,669	7,665	8,134	1,481	1,907	7,944	8,546
All other fields.....	9,383	9,736	7,605	8,176	1,450	2,309	8,314	8,704

¹ 12-month period ending June 30, 1962. ² Academic year 1962-63.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and unpublished data.

NO. 195. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS BY SEX, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1965

[Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes resident and extension degree-credit students, full time and part time. Excludes students taking degree-credit work at home by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of institutions	TOTAL ENROLLMENT			FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
United States	1 2, 173	5, 526, 325	3, 374, 603	2, 151, 722	1, 441, 822	829, 215	612, 607
New England	198	365, 990	228, 247	137, 743	94, 132	55, 183	38, 949
Maine.....	21	21, 244	12, 913	8, 331	5, 194	3, 094	2, 100
New Hampshire.....	14	19, 581	12, 259	7, 322	5, 353	3, 076	2, 277
Vermont.....	15	18, 079	7, 402	5, 677	4, 146	2, 114	2, 032
Massachusetts.....	98	200, 612	126, 767	73, 745	51, 258	29, 695	21, 563
Rhode Island.....	14	32, 202	19, 438	12, 764	8, 686	5, 152	3, 534
Connecticut.....	36	78, 872	49, 468	29, 904	19, 495	12, 032	7, 443
Middle Atlantic	354	893, 661	540, 208	353, 453	179, 580	103, 551	76, 029
New York.....	183	491, 998	290, 966	201, 032	89, 748	50, 533	39, 215
New Jersey.....	41	127, 868	77, 978	49, 890	26, 907	14, 792	12, 115
Pennsylvania.....	130	273, 795	171, 264	102, 531	62, 925	38, 226	24, 699
East North Central	364	1, 078, 154	657, 909	420, 245	279, 013	159, 504	119, 509
Ohio.....	74	266, 363	163, 376	102, 987	69, 451	39, 924	29, 527
Indiana.....	42	141, 409	88, 856	52, 553	36, 938	21, 823	15, 115
Illinois.....	114	295, 160	179, 321	115, 839	73, 469	41, 115	32, 354
Michigan.....	72	261, 572	153, 449	98, 123	65, 234	37, 989	27, 245
Wisconsin.....	62	123, 650	72, 907	50, 743	33, 921	18, 653	15, 268
West North Central	261	509, 250	313, 431	195, 819	149, 973	86, 280	63, 693
Minnesota.....	48	116, 103	70, 745	45, 358	32, 709	18, 174	14, 535
Iowa.....	51	85, 328	52, 206	33, 122	24, 416	14, 082	10, 334
Missouri.....	64	133, 806	83, 203	50, 603	40, 216	23, 278	16, 938
North Dakota.....	13	20, 904	13, 491	7, 413	7, 090	4, 332	2, 758
South Dakota.....	15	23, 236	14, 006	9, 230	7, 099	4, 202	2, 897
Nebraska.....	24	49, 252	29, 718	19, 534	14, 042	7, 902	6, 140
Kansas.....	46	80, 621	50, 062	30, 559	24, 401	14, 310	10, 091
South Atlantic	323	654, 977	393, 174	261, 803	181, 733	101, 443	80, 290
Delaware.....	4	12, 334	7, 573	4, 761	3, 369	1, 826	1, 543
Maryland.....	43	96, 430	60, 862	35, 568	21, 227	12, 369	8, 858
District of Columbia.....	20	57, 808	37, 790	20, 018	7, 457	3, 611	3, 846
Virginia.....	45	86, 431	48, 094	38, 337	29, 263	16, 355	12, 908
West Virginia.....	21	46, 805	28, 058	18, 747	15, 130	9, 188	5, 942
North Carolina.....	61	103, 774	60, 624	43, 150	30, 958	16, 631	14, 327
South Carolina.....	30	40, 804	23, 768	17, 036	13, 277	7, 158	6, 119
Georgia.....	51	80, 271	47, 464	32, 807	20, 711	11, 090	9, 621
Florida.....	48	130, 320	78, 941	51, 379	40, 341	23, 215	17, 126
East South Central	165	295, 736	176, 881	118, 855	86, 527	49, 185	37, 342
Kentucky.....	38	76, 172	45, 098	31, 074	22, 600	12, 742	9, 858
Tennessee.....	47	99, 139	60, 715	38, 424	26, 809	15, 801	11, 008
Alabama.....	37	66, 515	40, 600	25, 915	19, 141	11, 109	8, 032
Mississippi.....	43	53, 910	30, 468	23, 442	17, 977	9, 593	8, 444
West South Central	173	505, 531	312, 316	193, 215	139, 942	82, 125	57, 817
Arkansas.....	19	42, 541	26, 066	16, 475	14, 095	8, 340	5, 755
Louisiana.....	22	89, 009	52, 249	36, 760	22, 063	12, 228	9, 835
Oklahoma.....	35	85, 366	54, 200	31, 157	23, 969	14, 582	9, 387
Texas.....	97	288, 615	179, 792	108, 823	79, 815	46, 975	32, 840
Mountain	76	286, 743	179, 307	107, 436	81, 867	47, 595	34, 272
Montana.....	11	19, 976	12, 957	7, 019	6, 336	3, 827	2, 509
Idaho.....	9	19, 805	12, 234	7, 571	7, 252	4, 240	3, 012
Wyoming.....	6	10, 398	6, 679	3, 719	3, 363	2, 008	1, 355
Colorado.....	21	72, 860	44, 689	28, 171	19, 814	11, 171	8, 743
New Mexico.....	10	30, 006	19, 488	10, 518	7, 762	4, 844	2, 918
Arizona.....	11	69, 429	43, 615	25, 814	18, 899	11, 272	7, 627
Utah.....	7	56, 334	34, 686	21, 649	15, 295	8, 442	6, 853
Nevada.....	1	7, 935	4, 960	2, 975	3, 046	1, 791	1, 255
Pacific	251	922, 658	559, 511	363, 147	245, 397	140, 691	104, 706
Washington.....	33	103, 131	61, 899	41, 232	30, 503	17, 457	13, 046
Oregon.....	32	67, 688	40, 314	27, 374	20, 309	11, 284	9, 025
California.....	179	728, 091	444, 291	283, 800	189, 017	108, 873	80, 144
Alaska.....	3	4, 657	3, 001	1, 656	1, 727	1, 118	609
Hawaii.....	4	19, 091	10, 006	9, 085	3, 841	1, 959	1, 882
U.S. service academies	8	13, 625	13, 619	6	3, 658	3, 658	-
Other areas	8	43, 946	21, 971	21, 975	11, 104	5, 379	5, 725
Puerto Rico.....	5	40, 294	19, 928	20, 366	10, 178	4, 834	5, 344
Canal Zone.....	1	1, 314	639	675	389	200	189
Guam.....	1	1, 624	1, 040	584	495	320	175
Virgin Islands.....	1	714	364	350	42	25	17

- Represents zero.

1 Excludes 57 institutions which reported enrollments only in undergraduate, occupational, or general studies programs not chiefly creditable toward a bachelor's degree.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1965*.

No. 196. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, AND EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[See headnote, table 189]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	FACULTY, 1964 ¹		RESIDENT ENROLLMENT, FALL 1963 (degree credit)				EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, 1965		
	Male	Female	Undergraduate		1st profes- sional	Grad- uate	Bach- elor's or 1st profes- sional	Mas- ter's or 2d- level	Doctor- ates
			Full time	Part time					
United States.....	385,405	109,109	2,745,238	860,877	149,400	478,577	535,031	112,124	16,467
New England.....	31,988	8,180	181,067	40,695	10,869	37,850	40,040	9,998	1,585
Maine.....	1,249	382	12,414	336	81	257	2,742	273	4
New Hampshire.....	1,404	451	11,795	595	25	749	2,587	266	13
Vermont.....	1,322	381	10,329	363	184	228	2,015	425	5
Massachusetts.....	20,812	4,557	98,799	23,468	7,636	24,951	22,172	6,196	1,082
Rhode Island.....	2,211	566	14,637	1,453	-	1,710	3,177	564	99
Connecticut.....	6,490	1,843	33,093	14,480	2,728	9,955	7,347	2,274	382
Middle Atlantic.....	75,169	19,741	410,967	169,938	32,853	126,296	99,688	22,795	3,186
New York.....	43,697	11,712	213,141	92,349	17,100	84,518	52,232	14,514	1,948
New Jersey.....	8,560	1,919	54,018	34,876	4,942	14,617	13,352	2,070	389
Pennsylvania.....	22,912	6,110	143,808	42,713	10,811	27,161	34,104	5,611	849
East North Central.....	75,699	20,269	533,411	176,991	30,042	93,861	105,911	25,094	3,983
Ohio.....	16,097	5,219	137,438	45,067	6,514	18,597	27,361	4,390	672
Indiana.....	11,744	2,465	77,603	18,684	3,152	17,532	15,940	5,277	772
Illinois.....	22,749	5,694	130,594	65,412	12,083	26,391	26,382	6,338	1,146
Michigan.....	14,221	3,640	119,888	35,404	6,042	23,088	23,104	6,688	843
Wisconsin.....	9,988	3,251	67,888	12,424	2,251	8,253	13,124	2,431	550
West North Central.....	34,338	10,427	283,464	38,596	15,374	31,786	54,698	8,788	1,430
Minnesota.....	8,303	2,352	65,857	3,391	2,774	7,352	11,808	1,651	366
Iowa.....	6,226	2,044	51,666	6,511	2,298	5,868	9,852	1,345	440
Missouri.....	9,150	2,716	65,991	10,560	6,923	8,235	12,878	2,066	301
North Dakota.....	1,291	382	13,602	586	233	859	2,515	372	36
South Dakota.....	1,381	435	13,891	1,291	222	718	2,621	385	9
Nebraska.....	2,808	699	26,213	7,339	1,690	2,921	6,594	682	99
Kansas.....	5,179	1,799	46,244	8,918	1,334	5,833	8,430	1,847	179
South Atlantic.....	45,164	15,049	345,579	80,820	20,786	42,605	65,460	11,355	1,690
Delaware.....	664	214	5,535	237	-	1,426	807	245	52
Maryland.....	7,834	1,915	39,091	15,140	3,079	6,279	8,041	1,257	319
District of Columbia.....	5,906	1,724	19,800	11,359	5,651	12,473	5,680	2,825	301
Virginia.....	5,094	2,300	46,961	9,852	2,898	2,910	9,049	1,000	117
West Virginia.....	1,943	736	25,723	5,603	3,657	2,013	5,007	816	34
North Carolina.....	7,484	3,001	69,278	4,398	3,165	6,361	12,791	2,118	390
South Carolina.....	2,985	1,127	29,480	1,842	740	1,749	5,308	400	84
Georgia.....	5,767	1,788	44,368	4,927	3,083	3,366	8,600	1,154	122
Florida.....	6,887	2,244	65,343	27,462	1,813	6,028	10,177	1,540	312
East South Central.....	16,777	6,544	169,285	26,117	7,728	12,652	32,057	4,893	402
Kentucky.....	3,689	1,830	40,290	9,692	2,769	3,122	8,072	1,149	67
Tennessee.....	6,327	1,983	54,639	9,778	3,553	5,738	10,477	1,851	201
Alabama.....	3,543	1,453	38,535	3,233	1,134	2,359	7,601	1,096	78
Mississippi.....	3,218	1,278	35,821	3,414	272	1,433	5,907	737	56
West South Central.....	27,849	8,563	274,866	73,157	13,030	32,845	47,698	8,657	1,064
Arkansas.....	2,377	865	25,426	3,536	868	1,481	4,696	692	62
Louisiana.....	6,008	1,894	48,177	12,040	2,979	5,894	8,800	1,496	191
Oklahoma.....	4,657	1,329	47,295	9,417	1,732	6,963	8,219	1,863	253
Texas.....	14,807	4,475	163,968	48,104	7,451	18,507	25,923	4,406	558
Mountain.....	15,432	3,866	146,690	27,721	3,714	21,275	25,234	6,312	756
Montana.....	1,260	327	13,341	1,452	104	726	2,411	350	24
Idaho.....	1,203	332	11,071	2,169	981	515	1,631	219	14
Wyoming.....	603	225	5,939	518	75	632	893	255	38
Colorado.....	4,426	1,094	38,455	3,543	1,434	5,762	7,463	2,109	335
New Mexico.....	1,806	434	14,280	3,357	93	3,122	2,157	846	67
Arizona.....	2,903	688	27,327	11,162	558	6,485	4,591	1,508	142
Utah.....	2,752	672	33,036	3,515	469	3,680	5,572	930	133
Nevada.....	479	94	3,241	2,005	-	353	516	95	3
Pacific.....	60,311	16,298	386,567	226,839	15,004	78,301	61,533	13,849	2,369
Washington.....	6,231	1,844	66,324	11,603	1,430	6,261	9,602	1,619	292
Oregon.....	5,174	1,356	37,271	2,736	1,613	3,846	7,035	1,559	237
California.....	47,600	12,664	282,222	209,328	11,940	66,048	43,409	10,297	1,815
Alaska.....	374	69	1,173	400	-	90	191	43	5
Hawaii.....	842	365	9,577	2,772	21	2,056	1,296	540	20
U.S. service academies.....	2,678	172	13,342	3	-	1,106	2,712	443	2
Other areas.....	2,347	1,481	20,399	9,881	1,842	195	3,890	71	-
Puerto Rico.....	2,255	1,441	10,647	8,964	1,842	195	3,890	71	-
Canal Zone.....	38	14	430	463	-	-	-	-	-
Guam.....	54	26	316	454	-	-	19	-	-

- Represents zero. ¹ See footnote 3, table 198.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Faculty and Other Professional Staff in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall Term 1963-64*; *Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1963*; and *Summary Report on Bachelor's and Higher Degrees Conferred During the Year 1964-65*, Circular OE-54010-65.

No. 197. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PROPERTY, NONEXPENDABLE FUNDS, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1964
 [In thousands of dollars]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant and funds ¹	Endowment and annuity funds ²	INCOME FOR—			EXPENDITURE	
			Current operations	Nonexpendable funds	Plant expansion ³	Current operations	Plant expansion ⁴
United States.....	22,874,718	7,160,517	9,543,514	629,371	2,532,004	9,177,677	1,906,536
New England.....	1,794,381	1,622,399	824,122	163,165	167,389	793,477	123,462
Maine.....	104,736	41,984	35,012	3,119	11,546	34,238	8,734
New Hampshire.....	99,009	87,782	41,743	5,651	5,272	40,684	5,482
Vermont.....	78,932	27,743	33,471	2,773	8,421	31,616	6,220
Massachusetts.....	926,937	1,011,003	531,241	116,240	82,481	510,965	67,484
Rhode Island.....	129,714	48,596	50,516	3,288	19,093	48,155	13,496
Connecticut.....	455,053	405,291	132,139	32,094	40,556	127,819	22,046
Middle Atlantic.....	3,947,395	1,699,784	1,666,060	141,932	482,102	1,625,721	404,708
New York.....	2,226,722	1,014,579	981,375	88,863	311,964	951,591	277,872
New Jersey.....	409,062	200,620	185,900	15,388	53,714	178,400	45,199
Pennsylvania.....	1,251,611	484,585	498,785	37,681	116,424	495,730	81,637
East North Central.....	4,665,164	964,591	1,828,788	78,216	507,003	1,757,591	387,550
Ohio.....	1,002,546	309,056	380,611	24,658	147,762	364,447	71,656
Indiana.....	773,826	114,119	265,538	17,004	87,887	252,592	61,711
Illinois.....	1,325,152	409,513	598,601	20,439	121,132	571,648	128,181
Michigan.....	1,094,951	33,430	395,800	10,984	111,393	382,516	91,294
Wisconsin.....	468,680	48,473	138,838	5,131	38,829	186,388	34,708
West North Central.....	2,020,754	358,987	791,234	31,263	219,954	752,312	153,088
Minnesota.....	460,307	131,083	188,035	14,551	42,204	175,425	31,498
Iowa.....	345,586	46,519	171,635	4,179	59,622	161,690	34,600
Missouri.....	536,129	123,152	191,570	6,040	60,463	183,006	44,750
North Dakota.....	100,990	8,661	29,529	447	14,608	28,211	10,123
South Dakota.....	78,943	7,356	33,811	368	5,959	32,643	4,395
Nebraska.....	205,702	18,592	65,352	3,055	18,968	64,265	10,890
Kansas.....	293,087	28,684	111,302	2,622	17,770	107,072	16,832
South Atlantic.....	2,874,753	721,234	1,113,931	69,070	257,744	1,064,935	164,800
Delaware.....	65,614	36,973	18,211	5,647	10,079	16,920	6,588
Maryland.....	367,312	149,459	195,193	14,022	41,034	189,534	28,145
District of Columbia.....	253,526	37,774	114,404	2,186	11,113	100,480	7,115
Virginia.....	364,308	142,500	145,718	11,602	24,963	142,522	28,039
West Virginia.....	195,692	9,931	57,533	800	13,817	53,377	7,366
North Carolina.....	598,159	168,457	220,665	11,696	75,324	206,756	36,683
South Carolina.....	263,898	24,680	64,696	1,017	16,630	62,459	10,604
Georgia.....	347,273	123,404	128,722	18,572	18,566	122,452	17,139
Florida.....	418,971	28,056	168,780	3,528	46,218	161,435	23,121
East South Central.....	1,151,957	265,090	405,195	17,402	111,122	393,081	87,943
Kentucky.....	349,326	77,180	95,562	6,282	37,629	92,698	24,722
Tennessee.....	375,163	133,089	141,389	43,365	43,365	136,906	39,817
Alabama.....	232,267	44,365	99,233	2,921	12,143	96,419	9,405
Mississippi.....	195,201	10,456	69,011	666	17,985	67,058	13,999
West South Central.....	1,912,726	770,857	656,752	47,765	217,461	619,694	140,910
Arkansas.....	167,489	30,762	57,168	3,819	20,325	52,247	18,562
Louisiana.....	358,942	54,094	129,402	3,855	41,383	127,679	22,495
Oklahoma.....	305,260	38,242	110,092	3,956	25,141	106,197	33,500
Texas.....	1,081,035	647,759	360,150	36,635	130,612	333,571	60,353
Mountain.....	1,054,918	95,244	398,522	6,660	142,156	383,340	116,267
Montana.....	102,690	9,397	30,084	272	17,200	28,841	3,771
Idaho.....	75,560	18,505	27,295	1,205	9,247	24,871	8,766
Wyoming.....	47,136	11,000	16,384	872	3,611	15,837	1,917
Colorado.....	310,628	25,825	125,058	1,589	41,408	121,313	39,686
New Mexico.....	117,169	17,334	48,713	1,217	15,718	47,194	9,929
Arizona.....	161,494	3,112	66,053	413	23,262	63,536	22,397
Utah.....	207,801	7,857	74,072	957	28,432	71,042	28,225
Nevada.....	32,440	2,214	10,863	135	3,188	10,706	1,576
Pacific.....	3,062,609	662,318	1,741,683	73,901	398,810	1,674,669	296,619
Washington.....	429,236	110,494	160,475	12,631	58,000	153,388	35,190
Oregon.....	267,516	22,778	102,667	2,516	31,341	101,044	21,629
California.....	2,272,947	519,725	1,432,304	58,501	300,341	1,375,663	228,048
Alaska.....	40,463	2,722	13,914	216	7,949	13,211	10,073
Hawaii.....	52,447	6,599	32,323	37	1,119	31,363	1,379
U.S. service academies.....	390,066	-	117,226	-	28,283	112,854	31,186
Other areas.....	57,139	1,681	47,816	233	2,177	47,312	1,920
Puerto Rico.....	53,309	1,681	46,822	233	2,177	46,370	1,920
Canal Zone.....	1,250	-	359	-	-	359	-
Guam.....	2,523	-	582	-	-	529	-
Virgin Islands.....	56	-	54	-	-	54	-

- Represents zero. ¹ Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds.

² Comprises all nonexpendable funds other than student loans.

³ Includes loans and transfers from current funds.

⁴ Expenditures from plant funds only. An additional \$302 million reported under current operations was expended for plant expansion for U.S. and an additional \$1 million for other areas.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education, 1963-64.*

No. 198. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ATTENDED PREDOMINANTLY BY NEGROES—SUMMARY: 1950, 1960, and 1964

ITEM	1950	1960 ¹	Total	1964 ²				
				Universities, colleges, and professional schools		Teachers colleges ³	Junior colleges ⁴	
				Publicly controlled	Privately controlled		Publicly controlled	Privately controlled
Number of institutions	105	106	107	20	49	12	15	11
Faculty ⁵	6,933	(NA)	9,968	3,858	4,316	1,109	474	211
Male	4,151	(NA)	6,209	2,394	2,791	622	284	118
Female	2,782	(NA)	3,759	1,464	1,525	487	190	93
RESIDENT DEGREE-CREDIT STUDENTS								
Regular session:								
Total	76,561	88,859	105,495	45,838	38,558	14,902	4,273	1,924
Male	40,677	41,789	47,155	21,165	17,870	5,498	1,831	791
Female	35,884	47,070	58,340	24,673	20,688	9,404	2,442	1,133
Graduate	2,304	3,164	4,142	2,635	1,396	111	(X)	(X)
Male	1,161	1,440	1,771	958	777	36	(X)	(X)
Female	1,143	1,724	2,371	1,677	619	75	(X)	(X)
First time in any college	21,368	28,452	30,026	12,202	10,345	4,337	2,178	964
Male	10,613	13,234	13,297	5,812	4,459	1,659	951	416
Female	10,755	15,218	16,729	6,390	5,886	2,678	1,227	548
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED								
Bachelor's and first professional	13,108	(NA)	14,058	5,611	5,908	2,539	(X)	(X)
Male	6,467	(NA)	5,667	2,414	2,439	814	(X)	(X)
Female	6,641	(NA)	8,391	3,197	3,469	1,725	(X)	(X)
Master's and second professional	768	(NA)	1,450	1,019	378	53	(X)	(X)
Male	335	(NA)	651	397	231	23	(X)	(X)
Female	433	(NA)	799	622	147	30	(X)	(X)
Doctor's	-	(NA)	7	1	6	(X)	(X)	(X)
Male	-	(NA)	5	1	4	(X)	(X)	(X)
Female	-	(NA)	2	-	2	(X)	(X)	(X)
OTHER TYPES OF STUDENTS								
Extension degree-credit courses	(NA)	1,717	1,946	1,762	134	50	-	-
Terminal occupational education	(NA)	2,576	1,588	454	453	284	283	114

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

¹ Faculty and students are for the first term of the academic year.

² Faculty are for the first term of the academic year; students for fall 1963. ³ All publicly controlled.

⁴ Includes community colleges, technical institutes, normal schools, and other higher educational institutions restricted to less than 4 years of work on the undergraduate or terminal-occupational level.

⁵ Total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). Includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research staff in addition to regular staff.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*; *Faculty and Other Professional Staff in Institutions of Higher Education*; *Total Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, First Term, 1959-60*; *Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1963*; and *Earned Degrees Conferred*.

No. 199. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1966

[For 1940, excludes Alaska and Hawaii; beginning 1950, includes Puerto Rico, and 1965, Guam. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico]

YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d-level degrees	Doctorates	YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d-level degrees	Doctorates
1940	216,521	186,500	26,731	3,290	1962	516,996	420,485	84,889	11,622
1950	498,373	433,734	58,219	6,420	1963	554,832	450,592	91,418	12,822
1955	354,445	287,401	58,204	8,840	1964	617,716	502,104	101,122	14,490
1960	470,215	304,889	74,497	9,829	1965	667,592	538,930	112,195	16,467
1961	490,628	401,784	78,269	10,575	1966 ¹	683,900	538,000	128,600	17,300

¹ Estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual reports, *Earned Degrees Conferred* and *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 200. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1965

[Includes Puerto Rico and Guam]

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S OR 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES ¹			MASTER'S OR 2D-LEVEL DEGREES ²			DOCTORATES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields.....	538, 930	319, 670	219, 260	112, 195	76, 211	35, 984	16, 467	14, 692	1, 775
Agriculture.....	5, 194	5, 026	168	1, 157	1, 123	34	478	465	13
Animal science.....	1, 325	1, 265	60	237	234	3	117	111	6
All other.....	3, 869	3, 761	108	920	889	31	361	354	7
Architecture ³	2, 333	2, 225	108	373	344	29	10	9	1
Biological sciences ⁴	25, 304	17, 902	7, 402	3, 604	2, 629	975	1, 928	1, 698	230
Premedical, predoctoral, and pre-veterinary.....	3, 259	3, 013	246	13	13	-	-	-	-
Biology, general.....	15, 559	10, 298	5, 261	1, 312	938	374	180	141	39
Zoology, general.....	3, 880	2, 912	968	575	425	150	239	209	30
All other.....	2, 606	1, 679	927	1, 704	1, 253	451	1, 509	1, 348	161
Business and commerce.....	63, 009	57, 901	5, 108	7, 585	7, 344	241	321	315	6
Accounting.....	15, 012	14, 106	906	617	583	34	32	30	2
General, without major specialization.....	23, 368	21, 595	1, 773	3, 278	3, 176	102	117	116	1
All other.....	24, 629	22, 200	2, 429	3, 690	3, 585	105	172	169	3
Computer science and systems analysis.....	87	83	4	146	140	6	6	5	1
Education.....	119, 171	28, 152	91, 019	43, 741	22, 976	20, 765	2, 708	2, 179	529
Specialized teaching fields.....	42, 753	19, 371	23, 382	10, 547	5, 969	4, 578	465	351	114
General teaching fields.....	74, 711	8, 248	66, 463	11, 952	4, 070	7, 882	332	245	87
Other education fields.....	1, 707	533	1, 174	21, 242	12, 937	8, 305	1, 911	1, 583	328
Engineering.....	36, 795	36, 656	139	12, 056	12, 012	44	2, 124	2, 114	10
English and journalism.....	39, 021	14, 047	24, 974	5, 461	2, 553	2, 908	706	555	151
English and literature.....	36, 207	12, 366	23, 841	5, 077	2, 267	2, 810	689	540	149
Journalism.....	2, 814	1, 681	1, 133	384	286	98	17	15	2
Fine and applied arts.....	17, 412	7, 190	10, 222	4, 244	2, 473	1, 771	428	360	68
Music ⁵	3, 469	1, 475	1, 994	1, 463	896	567	141	120	21
Speech and dramatic arts ⁶	4, 889	2, 016	2, 873	1, 360	749	611	231	190	32
All other.....	9, 054	3, 699	5, 355	1, 421	828	593	56	41	15
Foreign languages and literature.....	14, 105	4, 158	9, 947	2, 873	1, 334	1, 539	436	315	121
Forestry.....	1, 676	1, 574	2	209	207	2	51	51	-
Geography.....	1, 597	1, 306	291	355	307	48	70	65	5
Health professions.....	27, 519	15, 439	12, 080	2, 530	1, 418	1, 112	173	157	16
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D.....	3, 135	3, 112	23	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Medicine, M.D.....	7, 947	6, 869	478	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nursing.....	7, 347	77	7, 831	809	17	792	8	1	7
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology).....	3, 448	2, 958	490	166	139	27	69	66	3
All other.....	5, 681	2, 423	3, 258	1, 555	1, 262	293	96	90	6
Home economics ⁷	5, 208	109	5, 099	674	15	659	58	12	46
Law, LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees.....	12, 000	11, 596	404	672	650	22	29	27	2
Library sciences.....	2, 880	595	2, 285	954	241	713	12	11	1
Mathematical subjects.....	19, 581	13, 132	6, 449	4, 148	3, 342	806	682	623	59
Merchant Marine ⁸	229	229	-	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Military, naval, or air force science.....	1, 905	1, 904	1	2	2	-	-	-	-
Philosophy.....	4, 810	4, 175	635	581	503	78	144	127	17
Physical sciences ⁹	17, 916	15, 384	2, 532	4, 918	4, 405	513	2, 829	2, 702	127
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry).....	10, 045	8, 111	1, 934	1, 684	1, 362	322	1, 377	1, 277	100
Physics.....	4, 954	4, 708	246	1, 906	1, 826	80	942	922	20
Geology.....	1, 105	996	119	477	452	25	252	251	1
All other.....	1, 812	1, 579	233	851	765	86	258	252	6
Psychology.....	14, 721	8, 688	6, 033	2, 241	1, 509	732	847	688	159
Religion.....	8, 732	7, 192	1, 540	1, 458	1, 216	242	331	312	19
Religious education and Bible.....	2, 960	1, 929	1, 031	277	165	112	55	49	6
Theology ¹⁰	4, 780	4, 675	105	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
All other.....	992	588	404	1, 181	1, 051	130	276	263	13
Social sciences ¹¹	87, 846	56, 996	30, 850	10, 661	8, 245	2, 416	1, 991	1, 806	185
Social sciences, general.....	13, 528	8, 401	5, 127	1, 136	822	314	21	21	17
Economics (excl. agric. econ.).....	10, 895	9, 859	1, 039	1, 268	1, 118	150	410	393	50
History.....	25, 873	16, 832	9, 041	3, 161	2, 258	903	576	526	50
Political science or government.....	13, 693	10, 655	3, 038	1, 210	980	230	304	278	26
Sociology.....	12, 896	5, 123	7, 773	789	543	246	230	194	36
Social work, admin., welfare.....	4, 039	1, 378	2, 661	377	162	215	34	17	17
All other.....	6, 422	4, 751	1, 671	2, 720	2, 362	358	416	377	39
Trade and industrial training.....	1, 928	1, 924	4	38	38	-	9	9	-
Miscellaneous.....	8, 551	6, 087	2, 464	1, 514	1, 185	329	96	87	9

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes first-professional degrees requiring 5 or more years.

² Excludes such degrees as master of library science, master of social work, master of business administration, etc., when these constitute first-professional degrees. ³ Excludes architectural engineering.

⁴ Excludes psychology, listed independently. ⁵ Includes sacred music; excludes music education.

⁶ Excludes speech correction. ⁷ Excludes home economics education.

⁸ Deck officer only. ⁹ Excludes geography, listed independently.

¹⁰ Curriculum leading specifically to first-professional ministerial degree.

¹¹ Excludes geography, philosophy, and psychology, listed independently.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Summary Report on Bachelor's and Higher Degrees Conferred During the Year 1964-65*, Circular OE-54010-65.

NO. 201. LAND-GRANT INSTITUTIONS—FINANCES, STUDENTS, AND EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED: 1940 TO 1964

[Money figures in thousands of dollars. Enrollment data are for first semester or first quarter, except as noted; income and expenditure figures for years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico. Land-grant colleges and universities are so called because public lands were granted to the States for their establishment or support. All institutions conform to certain broad policy stipulations of Federal law]

ITEM	1940	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964
Number of institutions.....	69	69	69	68	68	68
Current income.....	(NA)	(NA)	986,724	1,745,189	2,498,974	2,807,609
Educational and general.....	165,411	570,769	827,760	1,486,370	2,142,290	2,405,751
Student fees.....	28,226	50,210	83,524	149,574	215,329	248,013
Federal government.....	30,245	177,901	208,141	450,384	771,808	880,073
State government.....	77,896	262,127	412,571	678,590	879,800	985,326
Other.....	29,044	80,532	123,531	207,822	275,353	292,330
Auxiliary enterprises.....	32,129	128,785	151,320	239,409	329,435	367,740
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	(NA)	(NA)	7,638	19,410	27,250	34,118
Current expenditure.....	(NA)	(NA)	970,345	1,700,490	2,433,937	2,726,798
Educational and general.....	152,389	528,028	813,445	1,447,566	2,086,121	2,331,504
Instruction and departmental research.....	63,292	186,868	275,700	437,329	594,935	667,746
Organized research.....	20,670	121,428	224,613	495,181	787,183	868,587
Extension and public services.....	30,430	75,214	102,513	161,506	211,100	(¹)
Other.....	37,997	144,518	210,560	353,549	492,813	805,171
Auxiliary enterprises.....	28,379	121,731	145,360	220,170	298,833	334,314
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	(NA)	(NA)	11,540	32,754	48,983	60,980
STUDENTS						
Resident and extension.....	(NA)	(NA)	² 547,943	690,276	819,026	³ 856,455
Degree-credit.....	⁴ 351,621	⁴ 790,005	² 485,764	639,637	781,372	³ 843,154
Nondegree-credit.....	(NA)	(NA)	² 62,179	50,639	37,054	³ 13,301
Other enrollments.....	⁴ 28,584	⁴ 91,628	² 80,649	166,400	99,358	(NA)
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED						
Bachelor's and 1st professional.....	42,054	106,420	61,624	82,431	90,260	101,390
Master's.....	6,599	14,322	14,138	18,267	23,175	25,730
Doctor's.....	1,080	2,557	3,470	3,899	5,109	5,859

NA Not available. ¹ Included in "Other." ² As of November 1954. ³ Excludes adult education.

⁴ Academic year, regular session. ⁵ Correspondence courses only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Statistics of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities*; *Selected Statistics of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges*, November 1964 and 1965; and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966.

NO. 202. PUBLIC LIBRARIES—SELECTED DATA: 1960 AND 1962

[For fiscal years. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. Refers to libraries serving populations of 35,000 and over]

ITEM	1960	1962	ITEM	1960	1962
Libraries.....number.....	823	860	Total cost—Con.		
Population of areas served.....1,000.....	112,556	118,694	Operating expenditures—Con.		
Volumes collected, end of year.....1,000.....	130,638	163,269	Total salaries (all personnel)		
Per capita.....	1.16	1.38	\$1,000.....	135,876	167,797
Volumes added during year.....1,000.....	10,502	12,864	Percent of operating expenditures.....	68.2	66.3
Per capita.....	.09	.11	Percent of total cost.....	58.0	61.8
Circulation.....1,000.....	454,706	523,960	Professional salaries.....\$1,000.....	58,107	71,263
Per capita.....	4.04	4.44	Percent of total salaries.....	42.8	42.5
Total personnel (in full-time equivalents).....	35,404	40,662	Average salary.....	\$5,406	\$5,768
Professional personnel.....	10,748	12,355	Other salaries.....\$1,000.....	77,769	96,534
Percent of total.....	30.3	30.4	Percent of total salaries.....	57.2	57.5
Total cost.....\$1,000.....	234,185	271,702	Average salary.....	\$3,147	\$3,410
Capital outlay.....\$1,000.....	34,960	18,772	Expenditures for library materials.....\$1,000.....	30,037	39,542
Per capita.....	\$0.31	\$0.16	Per capita.....	\$0.27	\$0.33
Percent of total cost.....	14.9	6.9	Percent of operating expenditures.....	15.1	15.6
Operating expenditures.....\$1,000.....	199,225	252,929	Expenditures for binding and rebinding.....\$1,000.....	3,364	4,143
Per capita.....	\$1.77	\$2.14	Percent of operating expenditures.....	1.7	1.6
Percent of total cost.....	85.1	93.1	Other expenditures.....\$1,000.....	29,949	41,447
			Percent of operating expenditures.....	15.0	16.4

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966.

No. 203. VOCATIONAL TRAINING—INSTITUTIONAL AND ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROJECTS AND TRAINEES APPROVED: 1965 AND 1966

[Covers training under Federal Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended]

ITEM	1965	1966	ITEM	1965	1966
INSTITUTIONAL PROJECTS			ON-THE-JOB PROJECTS		
Projects.....	2, 536	2, 893	Projects.....	1, 290	2, 593
Trainees:			Trainees ¹	64, 625	113, 527
Approved.....	167, 130	159, 682	Estimated training cost per		
Enrolled ¹	139, 000	164, 700	trainee ⁴	\$575	\$484
Completed ¹	75, 000	96, 000	Average contract cost ⁴	\$493	\$399
Estimated cost per trainee.....	\$1, 492	\$1, 927	Average allowance cost.....	\$56	\$48
Average allowance cost.....	\$743	\$1, 089	Average instructional cost ⁴	\$26	\$37
Average instructional cost.....	\$749	\$838	Funds committed ² ⁴\$1,000..	37, 140	54, 903
Funds committed ²\$1,000..	249, 348	307, 759	EXPERIMENTAL AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS		
Allowances.....\$1,000..	124, 129	173, 874	Projects approved.....	94	97
Training.....\$1,000..	125, 219	133, 885	Persons to be served.....	37, 587	40, 000
			Funds committed ³\$1,000..	15, 445	19, 584

¹ Estimated. ² As of June 30, 1966.

³ Includes persons referred to on-the-job training from experimental and demonstration projects, as well as trainee approvals under Counselor Aides (CAUSE) program.

⁴ Includes funds committed for persons referred to on-the-job training from experimental and demonstration projects, as well as funds for Counselor Aides (CAUSE) program.

⁵ Involves supplementary institutional instruction not included in contract.

⁶ For nontraining services.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Manpower Administration; unpublished data.

No. 204. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—NUMBER OF TEACHERS AND STUDENTS, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM: 1965

[For year ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, and Virgin Islands. The post secondary program is an extension of the secondary program which enrolls only secondary school graduates or their equivalent. Totals include data for persons with special needs, not shown separately. See headnote, table 205]

PROGRAM	TEACHERS		Students (1,000)	PROGRAM	TEACHERS		Students (1,000)
	Full time	Part time			Full time	Part time	
Total, all programs.....	53, 648	69, 833	5, 431	Office occupations.....	6, 045	9, 673	731
Adult.....	4, 973	49, 075	2, 378	Adult.....	91	3, 874	187
Secondary.....	41, 366	13, 382	2, 820	Secondary.....	5, 310	5, 159	498
Post secondary.....	6, 963	6, 620	207	Post secondary.....	549	288	44
Agriculture.....	9, 712	8, 831	888	Technical education².....	3, 606	4, 871	226
Adult.....	1, 739	6, 467	367	Adult.....	361	2, 698	130
Secondary.....	7, 896	2, 244	517	Secondary.....	660	243	24
Post secondary.....	71	212	2	Post secondary.....	2, 585	1, 930	72
Distribution¹.....	1, 778	5, 508	333	Trades and industry.....	13, 506	24, 492	1, 088
Adult.....	99	4, 489	250	Adult.....	1, 230	18, 316	757
Secondary.....	1, 555	892	76	Secondary.....	9, 967	2, 372	253
Post secondary.....	118	120	6	Post secondary.....	2, 130	3, 647	60
Health occupations.....	2, 227	1, 194	67	Other (guidance coun-			
Adult.....	693	753	37	sors).....	1, 522	816	(X)
Secondary.....	145	90	9	Adult.....	30	224	(X)
Post secondary.....	1, 385	346	21	Secondary.....	1, 368	390	(X)
Home economics.....	15, 252	14, 348	2, 099	Post secondary.....	113	37	(X)
Adult.....	730	12, 254	650				
Secondary.....	14, 467	1, 992	1, 443				
Post secondary.....	12	40	2				

X. Not applicable.

¹ Training in which workers engage in merchandising activities, are in contact with buyers and sellers in distributing goods or services, or are responsible for the management of such businesses.

² Training of highly skilled technicians in recognized occupations requiring scientific knowledge essential in fields relating to national defense.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1966*.

No. 205. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—TOTAL AND FEDERAL EXPENDITURES, 1940 TO 1965, STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1965

[In thousands of dollars. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands, beginning 1955; and Guam, beginning 1960. Institutions federally aided are reimbursed from Federal funds provided under the Smith-Hughes Act (National Vocational Education Act of 1917) and subsequent acts extending benefits to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands, and providing for further development of vocational education of less-than-college grade]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	All programs, total funds	AGRICULTURE		TRADE AND INDUSTRY		HOME ECONOMICS		TECHNICAL EDUCATION ¹		OFFICE OCCUPATIONS ²		OTHER ³	
		Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal
1940	55,081	18,373	7,346	22,561	7,105	13,072	4,916	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	1,074	637
1950	128,717	38,523	10,087	47,889	8,612	36,916	6,241	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	5,408	1,683
1955	164,761	53,707	11,826	55,560	9,909	49,461	7,701	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	6,033	825
1960	238,812	67,302	13,688	72,860	11,482	68,656	8,908	14,027	5,968	(X)	(X)	15,987	5,267
1964	332,785	77,474	13,719	103,192	11,496	89,872	8,874	34,907	13,597	(X)	(X)	27,340	7,341
1965													
Total	488,090	86,840	20,423	145,260	34,101	98,409	9,769	62,612	21,027	53,673	12,120	41,296	9,945
Ala.....	10,261	2,724	429	4,315	193	2,273	218	489	245	6	3	454	161
Alaska.....	341	17	8	93	42	181	45	14	7	-	-	36	18
Ariz.....	3,688	561	175	726	249	1,052	74	619	335	224	151	506	147
Ark.....	4,484	1,653	302	647	140	1,686	154	141	70	31	12	326	129
Calif.....	47,671	4,142	767	15,725	3,003	6,965	479	9,204	2,205	7,314	2,163	4,321	973
Colo.....	3,935	564	198	905	326	1,080	87	581	238	367	157	438	122
Conn.....	5,748	309	71	3,150	632	495	93	1,287	366	264	260	243	103
Del.....	1,657	250	52	522	67	602	43	131	65	-	-	152	38
D.C.....	1,332	102	51	770	314	173	53	37	24	53	28	197	64
Fla.....	18,226	2,408	392	4,941	1,285	4,913	227	2,074	696	2,192	747	1,698	289
Ga.....	14,333	3,291	414	4,947	1,697	3,891	274	815	389	759	231	630	227
Hawaii.....	1,877	330	118	599	155	295	50	44	20	436	109	203	97
Idaho.....	2,232	598	299	468	195	616	132	251	95	114	66	185	70
Ill.....	15,592	3,307	1,632	3,321	1,651	4,217	411	1,359	679	1,916	391	1,472	538
Ind.....	8,087	2,035	546	2,328	462	2,706	268	552	258	-	-	466	176
Iowa.....	6,957	2,162	752	1,036	366	1,528	230	1,389	694	236	118	606	253
Kans.....	4,739	1,307	352	1,466	454	814	137	493	232	302	90	357	119
Ky.....	8,531	2,186	490	2,176	777	2,290	255	310	153	1,097	546	472	156
La.....	10,470	2,512	259	3,290	995	2,643	196	791	323	588	304	646	205
Maine.....	1,470	156	71	634	239	443	70	106	53	-	-	140	59
Md.....	4,375	603	162	2,495	384	403	129	356	178	345	172	173	61
Mass.....	13,837	995	136	10,033	1,730	1,309	149	870	345	-	-	630	219
Mich.....	11,752	1,757	440	3,086	478	3,433	343	1,345	577	767	-	1,364	294
Minn.....	9,537	2,925	526	2,214	347	2,266	193	697	348	573	264	862	206
Miss.....	7,838	2,853	908	1,650	700	2,082	223	976	490	-	-	277	120
Mo.....	8,137	2,031	647	1,740	441	1,951	233	881	440	772	386	762	253
Mont.....	1,167	382	97	184	49	370	55	145	72	-	-	86	29
Nebr.....	2,548	854	324	341	136	793	101	351	175	2	1	207	84
Nev.....	1,604	511	59	393	67	453	46	214	93	32	15	201	41
N.H.....	904	142	65	208	77	296	55	198	68	-	-	60	28
N.J.....	8,818	486	131	3,542	1,138	690	200	1,152	406	2,133	596	815	270
N. Mex.....	2,541	538	155	326	143	631	78	343	91	473	129	230	106
N.Y.....	68,734	3,117	623	18,089	4,708	1,488	441	15,575	3,479	21,537	986	8,927	791
N.C.....	21,136	5,205	2,319	7,433	1,016	4,837	473	2,080	652	-	-	1,580	268
N. Dak.....	2,111	511	182	340	102	698	68	290	139	97	48	175	78
Ohio.....	15,157	3,192	617	4,064	1,072	3,673	391	1,323	661	743	277	1,562	422
Okl.....	8,710	3,408	515	1,774	438	2,117	181	879	347	72	41	460	145
Oreg.....	4,022	833	153	945	331	693	127	452	174	673	182	426	121
Pa.....	17,740	2,340	513	6,996	1,140	2,530	547	2,445	1,220	2,540	1,270	1,183	410
R.I.....	812	96	48	356	63	256	43	35	11	-	-	69	25
S.C.....	8,047	2,282	390	998	234	1,706	214	2,043	977	702	289	316	120
S. Dak.....	1,343	463	179	182	74	486	64	103	52	-	-	109	46
Tenn.....	10,723	1,884	523	4,237	1,142	2,650	286	571	283	748	374	633	200
Tex.....	28,147	9,410	639	3,704	581	11,571	398	1,238	619	68	58	2,156	373
Utah.....	4,781	551	94	2,933	570	500	62	320	73	271	57	206	57
Vt.....	1,197	192	60	424	81	308	49	159	79	18	8	96	38
Va.....	13,630	2,595	575	3,457	993	3,164	266	671	291	2,063	806	1,680	308
Wash.....	9,642	1,561	541	2,313	745	2,558	150	1,418	473	790	202	1,002	382
W. Va.....	3,467	717	180	1,090	180	862	179	424	212	193	96	181	84
Wis.....	16,017	2,715	622	4,965	824	1,858	226	4,078	709	1,423	271	978	335
Wyo.....	872	363	53	107	53	314	44	21	11	-	-	67	24
P.R.....	6,764	886	468	2,116	739	2,527	239	253	126	731	216	251	101
Guam.....	163	11	5	141	69	11	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
V.I.....	177	18	8	56	14	61	14	17	8	-	-	25	11

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. ¹ Program initiated in 1958. ² Program initiated in 1965.

³ Includes "distributive occupations" and, beginning 1960, "health occupations," a program initiated in 1956.

⁴ Excludes Federal, State and local funds expended for construction of area school facilities and work-study programs.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1965*.

NO. 206. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—TOTAL ENROLLMENT, 1964 AND 1965, AND BY TYPE OF PROGRAM, 1965, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[For years ending June 30. Excludes vocational teacher-training courses. See also headnote, table 205]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1964, total	1965							
		Total	Agri- culture	Trade and industry	Home economics	Distrib- utive occupa- tions	Health occupa- tions	Techni- cal edu- cation	Office occupa- tions
Total...	4,566,390	5,430,611	887,529	1,087,807	2,098,520	333,342	66,772	225,737	730,904
Ala.....	129,951	107,080	39,474	22,236	38,855	1,554	2,147	1,769	1,045
Alaska.....	2,667	3,058	42	1,036	1,528	330	20	102	-
Ariz.....	32,349	38,013	2,668	7,938	21,575	3,477	271	2,035	49
Ark.....	93,476	97,898	28,996	12,864	48,917	4,329	767	858	1,167
Calif.....	499,517	451,792	17,684	142,971	121,012	57,777	8,170	67,264	36,914
Colo.....	54,582	60,320	3,356	16,196	24,403	7,537	1,056	1,639	6,133
Conn.....	33,141	33,723	1,129	11,660	9,328	1,455	737	9,251	163
Del.....	11,007	9,232	907	2,655	4,584	437	241	408	-
D.C.....	8,009	10,118	-	3,808	3,385	1,330	671	122	802
Fla.....	186,950	277,018	16,687	39,248	133,550	20,809	3,033	11,325	52,366
Ga.....	168,119	193,879	57,455	32,216	82,934	9,311	1,614	2,472	7,877
Hawaii.....	18,289	17,529	2,667	3,956	8,810	343	153	320	1,280
Idaho.....	16,492	19,501	4,377	2,446	9,723	682	438	744	1,091
Ill.....	125,899	150,983	26,341	34,342	59,555	4,056	1,634	6,280	17,675
Ind.....	75,151	79,121	17,857	12,046	39,861	6,158	687	2,512	-
Iowa.....	65,985	76,594	25,714	13,056	31,728	2,668	480	2,669	279
Kans.....	45,387	48,785	6,725	14,197	15,544	6,565	1,315	2,160	2,279
Ky.....	81,828	80,952	17,966	20,283	38,065	2,661	733	895	329
La.....	91,954	103,778	21,398	17,957	46,990	3,391	1,073	5,127	7,842
Maine.....	8,769	21,791	1,118	3,701	16,146	605	99	122	-
Md.....	37,861	120,166	4,183	14,911	14,809	2,157	151	2,407	81,548
Mass.....	71,991	72,023	1,402	24,570	41,445	1,946	965	1,695	-
Mich.....	180,396	196,733	15,300	54,030	89,784	22,358	2,760	6,697	5,804
Minn.....	108,283	178,519	27,893	24,929	98,257	6,412	939	5,247	14,842
Miss.....	98,567	100,857	39,515	9,862	44,108	3,196	713	3,463	-
Mo.....	69,899	81,485	16,989	10,671	43,510	6,342	1,527	2,446	-
Mont.....	11,777	12,430	3,280	2,803	5,069	389	132	757	-
Nebr.....	31,720	35,713	8,682	5,808	18,607	1,623	350	643	-
Nev.....	10,030	11,723	565	2,285	5,149	494	232	2,707	291
N.H.....	7,892	7,322	525	1,482	4,889	40	142	244	-
N.J.....	37,472	65,950	1,975	16,143	5,400	1,838	1,193	7,756	31,645
N. Mex.....	14,003	19,703	2,404	1,686	8,897	1,619	104	395	4,598
N.Y.....	331,884	461,113	10,927	92,534	71,216	14,034	6,081	13,174	253,147
N.C.....	187,682	200,027	63,916	43,785	77,199	6,190	2,081	4,753	2,103
N. Dak.....	20,239	18,870	5,131	1,677	10,720	341	391	610	-
Ohio.....	169,788	209,420	22,387	63,239	103,811	11,059	3,268	1,040	4,616
Okla.....	73,861	76,523	24,186	13,411	32,280	1,615	1,181	3,850	-
Oreg.....	33,868	44,805	6,122	8,122	15,931	1,849	592	1,555	10,634
Pa.....	109,292	187,243	13,914	39,625	45,074	9,058	3,772	7,000	68,800
R.I.....	11,800	8,374	711	2,917	4,364	72	93	217	-
S.C.....	113,500	126,668	43,034	12,752	55,988	5,427	663	1,745	7,059
S. Dak.....	16,486	17,311	5,823	3,228	6,831	1,064	151	214	-
Tenn.....	101,581	107,314	23,348	21,178	53,787	5,069	2,009	1,925	-
Tex.....	441,111	466,045	172,519	51,864	185,579	36,363	4,076	14,843	801
Utah.....	27,699	51,043	4,291	7,763	18,413	2,400	422	1,398	16,356
Vt.....	8,002	18,151	913	2,504	13,733	89	214	668	30
Va.....	114,756	189,178	24,936	25,125	70,900	30,642	1,840	1,920	33,815
Wash.....	122,237	143,987	10,164	40,077	57,881	8,634	2,352	9,599	15,780
W. Va.....	33,923	37,121	6,382	9,849	17,553	1,147	570	759	801
Wis.....	152,942	173,826	24,567	45,819	58,463	8,084	1,765	7,682	27,546
Wyo.....	7,964	6,608	1,758	1,010	3,632	167	21	20	-
P.R.....	76,181	92,210	7,008	15,828	48,925	6,149	644	319	13,337
Guam.....	1,182	1,464	123	741	603	-	-	-	-
V.I.....	999	10,121	75	269	9,723	-	39	15	-

- Represents zero. 1 Includes 2,427 enrolled in fisheries occupations.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1966*.

No. 207. FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1962 TO 1966

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total	4,730.4	5,305.2	5,818.1	7,434.2	10,583.5
Federal funds supporting education in educational institutions ¹	2,067.1	2,383.6	2,722.8	3,878.2	6,725.9
Grants	1,745.9	1,987.1	2,323.5	3,348.7	6,113.4
Elementary-secondary education.....	554.4	599.8	665.8	892.2	2,410.5
Assistance for educationally deprived children.....	-	-	-	-	959.0
School assistance—Federally affected areas.....	304.9	330.3	323.1	407.6	433.9
Assistance for special groups ²	53.0	60.9	67.0	123.5	404.3
National Defense Education Act (Titles III and VA).....	58.6	58.1	92.4	90.5	103.6
Supporting services ³	4.3	4.7	5.2	6.5	173.1
Public lands revenue for schools.....	43.5	44.6	48.6	51.5	54.1
Dependents schools abroad.....	40.5	45.3	61.5	80.5	86.1
Vocational education.....	26.4	26.3	24.9	77.4	115.9
School assistance in special areas ⁴	14.8	17.7	32.6	50.2	68.8
Teacher Corps.....	4.0	6.8	5.1	-	6.5
Science education, NSF.....	3.6	3.9	4.4	3.4	4.0
Other.....	8	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.2
Higher education.....	991.9	1,161.5	1,333.7	1,901.9	2,656.6
Basic research in educational institutions proper.....	384.5	455.2	551.9	634.2	730.9
Research facilities.....	121.8	157.9	133.5	191.7	229.6
Training grants.....	196.0	234.6	261.2	282.4	365.5
Fellowships and traineeships.....	103.9	143.0	181.8	196.9	264.9
Institutional support—facilities ⁵	37.1	41.1	56.1	384.1	668.9
Institutional support—other ⁶	33.0	43.4	69.5	93.4	163.8
Other student assistance ⁷	103.9	69.9	62.3	100.4	214.2
Other support.....	11.7	16.4	17.4	18.8	18.8
Adult vocational-technical and continuing education.....	87.8	113.5	203.8	434.4	926.1
Vocational-technical education.....	27.7	74.7	161.9	342.2	501.5
Assistance for special groups ²	6.9	8.0	9.1	72.4	385.1
Veterans education.....	49.9	29.0	25.1	10.3	6.3
General continuing education.....	4	4	1.9	1.5	19.2
Training State and local personnel.....	2.9	1.4	5.8	8.0	14.0
Value of surplus property transferred ⁸	111.8	112.3	120.2	120.2	120.2
Loans	321.2	396.5	399.3	529.5	612.5
Elementary-secondary education.....	7	6	5	4	8
Higher education.....	320.5	395.9	398.8	528.2	610.7
Student loan programs ⁹	74.6	90.7	111.3	159.2	234.9
Loans for facilities ¹⁰	245.9	305.2	287.5	369.0	375.8
Vocational education insured loan fund.....	-	-	-	.9	1.0
Other Federal funds ¹¹	2,663.3	2,921.6	3,095.3	3,556.0	3,857.6
Applied research and development.....	912.3	1,042.0	1,052.9	1,103.0	1,197.9
Related school services.....	373.8	386.2	418.6	510.0	521.9
School lunch and milk programs.....	366.9	379.3	411.7	500.5	512.2
Job placement for high school seniors.....	6.9	6.9	6.9	9.5	9.7
Training of Federal personnel.....	1,177.5	1,279.6	1,370.4	1,577.9	1,708.7
Military academies ¹²	74.0	75.7	77.4	105.1	137.2
Professional and technical training of military.....	1,072.0	1,172.0	1,245.0	1,399.1	1,487.9
Training in nongovernment facilities.....	31.5	31.9	48.0	73.7	81.6
Library services.....	22.2	23.9	25.3	82.9	86.3
Grants to public libraries.....	6.9	7.4	7.5	54.9	55.0
National library services.....	15.3	16.5	17.8	28.0	31.3
International education.....	109.1	116.1	130.0	177.2	222.5
Educational exchange program.....	28.1	35.6	38.0	45.1	53.5
AID Education projects and training.....	81.0	80.5	84.6	87.8	111.8
Other international education and training.....	(NA)	(NA)	7.4	44.3	57.2
Other	63.4	73.8	93.1	105.0	122.3
Extension services.....	59.3	63.0	79.4	85.4	90.7
Educational television facilities.....	-	-	5.2	5.1	15.2
Education in Federal correctional institutions.....	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.5	3.6
Other education and training.....	7.0	8.3	10.6	11.0	12.8

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government.² Includes Indian education and Economic Opportunity Act programs.³ Includes Titles III (part) and X of NDEA and Titles II, III, and V of ESEA.⁴ Includes Dist. of Col., Canal Zone, national parks and territories, Cuban refugee education, etc.⁵ Includes construction at Howard University and Gallaudet College, Washington, D.C., Higher Education

Facilities Act, AEC and NSF grants.

⁶ Includes AEC, NSF, and PHS grants, language and area centers, land-grant colleges, and support of Howard

University, Gallaudet College, East-West Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange, and State merchant

marine schools. ⁷ Includes Veterans education and work-study programs.⁸ Estimated actual value of surplus real and personal property at time of transfer for educational uses.⁹ Includes college, health professions, nursing, and Cuban refugee programs.¹⁰ Includes college housing and Higher Education Facilities Act programs.¹¹ Includes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government and education and related activitiesexcluded above. ¹² Office of Education estimates.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual survey, *Federal Funds for Education and Related Activities*, and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966 and budget documents.

No. 208. FEDERAL GRANTS AND LOANS ADMINISTERED BY THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION, BY PROGRAM—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1966

[In thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30. Data on a checks-issued basis]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	EDUCATION ACT PROGRAMS			Library services and con- struction	Voca- tional educa- tion ¹	Aid to Fed- erally affected areas	Cooper- ative re- search ²	Higher educa- tional facil- ities	Other ³
		Ele- men- tary and second- ary	Higher	Nat- ional defense						
Total.....	2,040,317	814,914	34,504	346,067	40,629	206,901	409,515	19,646	104,902	63,239
Ala.....	58,304	33,493	1,095	5,592	925	5,106	9,230	14	1,113	1,736
Alaska.....	17,503	709	63	428	127	1,426	14,165	23	281	281
Ariz.....	28,110	12,719	458	3,566	353	2,169	6,821	165	775	1,084
Ark.....	31,515	20,320	719	3,419	618	2,096	2,249	76	987	1,030
Calif.....	175,112	55,234	4,975	26,326	1,505	11,141	65,302	1,915	5,453	3,260
Colo.....	28,447	7,804	435	5,842	601	719	11,352	282	517	895
Conn.....	20,745	7,632	460	4,735	719	1,487	2,561	142	2,162	849
Del.....	6,134	1,577	62	653	225	1,056	1,827	68	18	647
Dist. of Col.....	14,764	2,833	214	4,007	371	1,668	4,715	251	60	644
Fla.....	57,487	19,973	1,137	7,767	731	2,973	16,808	586	5,065	2,447
Ga.....	64,125	31,317	687	7,536	1,097	6,496	13,658	519	1,182	1,632
Hawaii.....	13,513	2,596	192	1,614	307	819	7,337	8	-	639
Idaho.....	8,527	2,758	103	1,259	259	877	2,486	-	468	312
Ill.....	79,028	31,933	1,118	18,320	2,264	5,923	7,030	1,320	8,408	2,663
Ind.....	42,747	17,753	302	12,335	521	6,966	2,317	237	835	981
Iowa.....	35,585	16,700	519	7,472	549	3,942	1,421	332	3,764	897
Kans.....	31,352	11,528	538	7,101	922	4,111	5,337	113	744	958
Ky.....	42,090	20,800	698	5,420	320	4,899	1,992	98	5,637	1,794
La.....	24,402	7,101	846	4,767	625	5,263	3,155	37	258	2,349
Maine.....	12,848	4,749	39	1,974	449	1,742	2,724	8	681	482
Md.....	35,160	7,132	248	3,648	622	295	21,170	76	1,365	603
Mass.....	51,194	8,380	465	14,565	1,200	8,876	10,823	1,647	3,625	1,612
Mich.....	62,332	25,555	1,172	14,736	1,601	7,732	3,535	1,222	3,880	2,599
Minn.....	30,596	11,097	369	8,144	967	4,017	697	569	3,641	1,094
Miss.....	32,128	19,211	1,068	4,357	641	3,613	2,321	227	286	495
Mo.....	40,862	21,239	773	7,258	1,078	2,414	4,911	331	1,644	1,215
Mont.....	10,525	2,876	171	1,734	372	1,064	3,322	-	610	376
Nebr.....	18,447	5,654	300	2,655	446	2,317	4,750	60	1,369	897
Nev.....	7,685	1,292	56	444	279	986	4,151	-	1	475
N.H.....	7,797	1,559	87	1,906	226	1,140	2,294	51	158	375
N.J.....	64,496	29,508	615	6,962	1,202	10,882	8,473	90	4,725	2,038
N. Mex.....	24,540	9,905	230	1,977	253	1,563	8,848	36	987	740
N.Y.....	135,052	58,055	2,296	29,897	2,221	18,594	8,577	2,898	8,845	3,669
N.C.....	65,120	35,924	1,369	9,275	1,301	7,477	5,834	611	1,364	1,965
N. Dak.....	11,074	3,370	281	2,531	156	1,432	2,759	8	143	394
Ohio.....	71,516	29,647	1,183	15,699	1,899	8,520	8,312	566	3,900	1,805
Okl.....	45,240	18,753	571	5,851	571	4,118	10,214	18	4,130	983
Oreg.....	19,885	7,191	567	5,359	445	1,058	1,716	892	1,824	834
Pa.....	68,515	27,885	970	19,056	2,736	3,562	7,272	1,847	2,849	2,337
R.I.....	12,039	3,905	10	2,608	319	1,642	2,881	14	168	491
S.C.....	37,754	15,621	250	4,283	683	5,764	6,566	87	3,158	1,342
S. Dak.....	12,411	4,629	86	2,052	286	911	3,694	2	402	351
Tenn.....	55,321	32,818	1,232	6,953	797	5,589	4,702	165	1,052	2,035
Tex.....	115,438	59,757	1,932	13,641	1,791	6,207	23,221	237	6,063	2,588
Utah.....	15,916	3,609	318	2,188	289	1,380	6,099	79	1,296	658
Vt.....	6,548	1,771	33	1,244	242	1,131	65	32	1,671	358
Va.....	47,388	6,920	596	5,648	752	5,177	26,637	36	784	838
Wash.....	37,451	8,158	555	5,487	875	6,077	11,131	144	4,234	790
W. Va.....	26,146	17,704	491	3,889	532	1,801	153	126	573	788
Wis.....	26,479	7,870	1,192	7,775	867	3,827	1,047	1,261	1,582	1,058
Wyo.....	5,507	1,510	83	917	207	852	1,426	13	118	381
Other areas:										
P.R.....	26,422	16,477	274	2,224	417	6,021	-	104	43	862
Canal Zone.....	297	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256
Guam.....	1,310	64	19	120	27	126	946	-	-	8
V.I.....	858	297	2	232	38	88	159	-	2	40
Undistrib- uted.....	18,532	-	-	8	-	164	18,363	7	-	319

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes grants of \$71,830,131 under Manpower Development and Training Act.

² Includes "Research and training activities."

³ Includes grants and loans to "Land-grant colleges," "National Teacher Corps," "Educational improvement for the handicapped," "Foreign language training and area studies," "Equal educational opportunities program," "Educational television facilities," "Adult basic education," "Civil defense adult education," and "Arts and Humanities educational activities."

⁴ Collections received which were undistributed by States.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966.

Section 5

Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and the use of the death penalty. The chief sources of data on these subjects are: *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, issued annually by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director* and *Special Reports on Federal Offenders and Persons Under the Supervision of the Federal Probation System*, issued by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; and *Statistical Tables*, an annual statistical review of the Federal prison system, and *National Prisoner Statistics*, a series of periodical bulletins and reports, both issued by the Bureau of Prisons.

In addition, limited information concerning juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected by the Children's Bureau of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Statistics on lawyers and their characteristics are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois. Data on prosecution and disposition of persons charged with misdemeanors and other minor offenses may be found for some of the larger cities in the annual reports of their municipal courts or governments.

In 1967, the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice issued *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, a comprehensive survey of crime and criminal justice in the United States. This report presents data based upon published and unpublished information from official agencies, the results of a national survey of 10,000 households concerning the experience of the general public as victims of crime, and a special national survey of correctional agencies and facilities.

Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States, 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the general system of law enforcement is quite similar from State to State, although there are often substantial differences among the States in the penalties provided for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first covers the activities of the police agencies, namely, the investigation of crimes and the arrest of persons suspected of committing them. This function involves municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the penalty is enforced by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

Crime.—The Federal Bureau of Investigation, through its Uniform Crime Reporting Program, receives monthly and annual reports on a voluntary basis from law enforcement agencies throughout the country. Each month, city police, sheriffs, and State police file reports on the number of offenses that become known to them in the following crime categories—murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over in value), and auto theft. These seven categories are the basis of the FBI's Crime Index, a measure of the extent, fluctuation, and distribution of serious crime in the United States. The monthly reports also contain data on the number of these crimes cleared by arrest and certain other analytical data pertaining to specific crime categories. Annual reports provide summaries of data concerning persons arrested for all criminal offenses, by age, sex, and race of the offender, as well as an accounting of the number of persons formally charged and their disposition. The law enforcement agencies currently reporting to the FBI represent 92 percent of the national population.

In summarizing and publishing crime data, the FBI does not vouch for the validity of the reports it receives, but presents the data as information useful to persons concerned with the problem of crime and criminal-law enforcement.

Courts.—Court statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole although data are available for many States individually. The only national compilations of such statistics were made by the Bureau of the Census which, from 1932 to 1945, obtained reports from a number of States on defendants prosecuted, convicted, and sentenced in courts of general trial jurisdiction. At no time, however, were there more than 32 States involved in the reporting system.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director*. The bulk of civil litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. Whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular civil action is often difficult to determine. Generally, the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases:

(1) Suits or proceedings by the United States; (2) Suits or proceedings against the United States; (3) Civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; (4) Civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; (5) Civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; (6) All matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

Prisoners.—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950 when this work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Bureau of Prisons in *National Prisoner Statistics* and in its annual statistical report, *Statistical Tables*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 209. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE AND AREA: 1965

[Estimated totals based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 92 percent of the national population. Rates per 100,000 population based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index;" see text, p. 148]

AREA	Total	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter ¹	Forcible rape ²	Robbery ³	Aggravated assault ⁴	Burglary ⁵	Larceny—\$50 and over ⁶	Auto theft ⁷
United States	2,780,015	9,850	22,467	118,916	206,661	1,173,201	762,352	486,568
Rate	1,434.3	5.1	11.6	61.4	106.6	605.3	393.3	251.0
SMSA's ⁸	2,312,351	6,978	17,844	110,623	158,843	950,038	627,054	434,971
Rate	1,781.5	5.4	13.7	85.2	122.4	736.6	483.1	335.1
Other cities	242,345	851	1,317	4,433	20,435	109,121	73,408	32,780
Rate	995.7	3.5	5.4	18.2	84.0	448.4	301.6	134.7
Rural areas	225,319	2,021	3,306	3,860	27,383	108,042	61,890	18,817
Rate	567.8	5.1	8.3	9.7	69.0	272.3	156.0	47.4

¹ All willful felonious homicides. Excludes suicides, justifiable homicides, and deaths caused by negligence.

² Limited to forcible rapes and attempts.

³ Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery.

⁴ Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc.

⁵ Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny.

⁶ Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary.

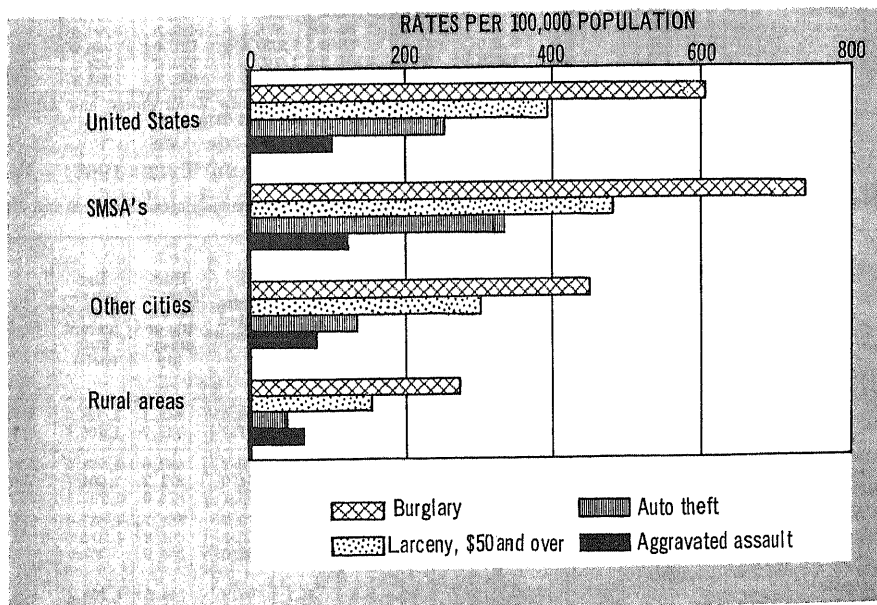
⁷ Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

⁸ For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, p. 2.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

FIG. X. SPECIFIED CRIMES, BY AREA: 1965

[See table 209]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

No. 210. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE: 1960-64 AVERAGE AND 1965

[Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Offenses known to the police in 3,363 agencies, total 1965 population as estimated by FBI, 127,795,000. For definitions not shown here, see footnotes, table 209. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 445-451, for related but not comparable data.]

TYPE OF CRIME	NUMBER OF OFFENSES		Percent change
	1960-64 average	1965	
Total.....	2,997,815	3,665,860	22.3
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	5,828	6,934	19.0
Manslaughter by negligence ¹	3,925	4,441	13.1
Forcible rape.....	12,692	16,554	31.5
Robbery.....	87,352	106,879	22.4
Aggravated assault.....	107,790	136,644	26.8
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	734,205	919,203	25.2
Larceny— ² theft.....	1,724,333	2,057,410	19.3
Auto theft.....	321,790	417,795	29.8

¹ Deaths primarily attributable to gross negligence on the part of some individual other than the victim.

² All reported thefts regardless of value of property stolen.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 211. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE: 1940 TO 1965

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. Estimated by Federal Bureau of Investigation for total U.S. population, excluding Armed Forces abroad.]

YEAR	Total	OFFENSES AGAINST PERSONS					OFFENSES AGAINST PROPERTY			
		Total	Willful homicide	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary	Larceny—\$50 and over	Motor vehicle theft
1940.....	540.8	100.3	6.5	5.2	46.4	42.2	440.4	260.4	51.0	129.0
1945.....	660.0	115.0	5.9	8.4	46.8	53.9	545.1	262.0	109.4	173.7
1950.....	637.8	115.9	5.3	6.9	42.0	61.7	521.8	284.9	128.1	108.8
1955.....	744.6	118.6	4.7	7.6	41.6	64.7	626.0	312.4	181.0	132.6
1960.....	1,064.4	148.3	5.0	9.2	51.0	82.5	916.1	465.5	271.4	179.2
1961.....	1,078.6	145.9	4.7	9.0	50.0	82.2	932.7	474.9	277.9	179.9
1962.....	1,129.3	149.6	4.5	9.1	51.1	84.9	979.7	489.7	296.6	193.4
1963.....	1,225.5	155.1	4.5	9.0	53.0	88.6	1,070.4	527.4	330.9	212.1
1964.....	1,366.3	175.7	4.8	10.7	58.4	101.8	1,190.6	580.4	368.2	242.0
1965.....	1,434.3	184.7	5.1	11.6	61.4	106.6	1,249.6	605.3	393.3	251.0

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967, and unpublished data.

No. 212. CRIME RATES, BY POPULATION GROUPS AND TYPE: 1965

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 209 and 210. Population in 1965 as estimated by FBI.]

POPULATION GROUP	Total	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE					Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny— ¹ theft (except auto theft)	Auto theft
		Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Manslaughter by negligence									
Total, 5,931 agencies.....	2,509.8	5.0	4.1	12.0	67.1	108.5	643.1	1,398.6	271.3			
Total, 4,073 cities.....	3,026.9	5.5	3.4	12.4	88.6	127.7	732.7	1,706.6	349.8			
56 cities, 250,000 or more.....	3,928.7	9.2	4.9	21.4	178.8	200.2	982.6	1,958.5	573.0			
96 cities, 100,000 to 249,999.....	3,535.3	6.4	4.7	11.2	73.1	151.0	871.2	2,064.7	353.1			
230 cities, 50,000 to 99,999.....	2,889.8	3.5	3.3	8.3	48.5	85.1	674.6	1,769.4	297.1			
468 cities, 25,000 to 49,999.....	2,522.2	3.1	2.5	6.3	32.9	70.7	561.7	1,632.6	212.4			
1,104 cities, 10,000 to 24,999.....	2,011.2	2.3	1.4	5.6	18.6	66.7	461.8	1,314.3	140.5			
2,119 cities, less than 10,000.....	1,503.2	2.0	1.1	5.0	11.8	62.0	368.9	953.9	98.6			
Suburban areas, 2,113 agencies ²	1,980.8	2.7	3.4	9.8	28.1	65.9	544.6	1,166.2	160.2			
Rural areas, 1,559 agencies.....	874.1	4.2	6.2	8.7	9.9	58.3	308.4	427.2	51.1			

¹ Includes larceny under \$50.

² Agencies represented in suburban area are also included in other city groups.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 213. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1964 AND 1965

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 209]

STATE	MURDER AND NON-NEGLECT MAN-SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRAVATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY—BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY—\$50 AND OVER		AUTO THEFT	
	1964	1965	1964	1965	1964	1965	1964	1965	1964	1965	1964	1965	1964	1965
U.S. ¹	4.8	5.1	10.7	11.6	58.4	61.4	101.8	106.6	580.4	605.3	368.2	393.3	242.0	251.0
N.E.	1.7	2.1	5.6	5.0	21.2	26.6	40.4	43.6	496.9	520.2	294.4	303.8	314.4	354.0
Maine	1.5	2.1	7.8	4.3	7.6	4.0	31.0	30.4	328.4	356.6	188.9	192.5	106.6	90.0
N.H.	0.0	2.7	3.8	2.1	6.6	6.9	11.5	11.7	279.3	316.5	159.9	135.0	83.9	87.7
Vt.	0.5	0.5	5.9	6.5	3.2	4.5	12.2	10.8	260.1	324.0	132.5	186.0	99.3	98.0
Mass.	2.0	2.4	6.0	5.4	30.6	40.0	46.8	50.7	529.7	554.5	308.5	320.7	462.1	533.5
R.I.	1.2	2.1	2.7	3.8	17.7	19.0	41.6	53.6	643.4	596.4	424.1	423.2	322.1	319.9
Conn.	1.8	1.6	5.5	5.2	15.0	19.3	41.9	43.5	531.9	563.5	317.9	324.4	206.7	217.4
M.A.	3.9	4.0	8.7	9.6	51.7	57.1	88.1	97.4	483.3	514.6	386.7	419.9	247.5	264.8
N.Y.	4.6	4.6	8.4	9.8	54.9	61.3	104.4	117.5	503.9	538.0	545.6	593.9	274.8	283.1
N.J.	3.1	3.2	9.1	8.9	57.0	55.4	87.2	86.3	600.7	621.7	331.0	327.0	283.2	294.1
Pa.	3.3	3.5	8.8	9.7	43.5	51.4	63.1	72.0	382.5	413.5	170.7	200.6	184.0	218.1
E.N.C.	3.7	4.0	11.2	12.9	90.6	90.4	93.5	93.7	510.9	529.3	336.5	336.3	261.4	272.8
Ohio	3.5	3.6	7.1	8.9	46.2	51.6	57.9	60.7	466.3	470.5	246.5	253.5	183.4	189.9
Ind.	3.0	3.5	9.5	9.5	56.6	55.9	61.7	62.8	496.6	516.8	323.9	334.6	214.8	234.8
Ill.	5.5	5.2	15.0	16.0	182.3	164.8	149.2	136.7	547.4	550.3	407.5	360.2	405.7	379.9
Mich.	3.3	4.4	16.8	20.3	102.6	118.3	129.8	129.8	642.0	705.2	409.5	452.5	259.5	320.1
Wis.	1.5	1.5	3.0	3.6	11.0	11.5	27.4	29.5	285.5	286.5	247.5	251.5	142.9	153.5
W.N.C.	2.9	3.1	8.7	9.3	41.9	43.7	55.4	61.0	493.7	509.5	277.0	299.1	171.2	176.4
Minn.	1.4	1.4	4.5	5.2	36.5	40.3	31.5	39.5	534.9	530.5	318.3	331.7	181.3	201.6
Iowa	1.3	1.3	5.0	4.5	11.2	12.8	10.0	20.1	290.4	304.3	227.6	258.8	95.8	104.7
Mo.	5.4	6.7	15.0	18.1	89.7	93.3	106.5	117.4	749.6	763.0	313.7	341.9	259.5	262.1
N. Dak.	0.9	0.9	7.0	5.1	8.7	4.6	18.9	23.6	239.7	206.8	187.3	183.9	90.5	76.8
S. Dak.	1.3	1.6	5.5	6.8	8.3	9.2	42.1	41.4	261.5	264.3	243.8	235.3	84.3	73.7
Nebr.	2.3	2.4	5.7	5.1	20.7	21.9	23.7	28.2	328.5	384.8	216.1	246.2	148.8	162.8
Kans.	3.4	2.7	11.1	9.1	28.0	24.0	73.2	71.2	432.6	467.5	277.5	299.3	139.6	122.7
S.A. ¹	8.2	8.4	10.1	11.5	51.0	56.3	158.1	165.8	586.5	588.1	329.5	365.1	193.2	194.0
Del.	4.3	5.1	7.3	5.9	39.9	54.9	37.3	28.1	625.5	600.6	323.4	348.1	253.4	244.8
Md.	6.7	6.7	10.1	13.9	59.5	83.0	140.7	181.5	545.9	638.7	419.9	488.5	272.0	306.0
Va.	6.8	6.6	10.4	10.8	33.4	38.5	149.2	133.9	473.9	483.3	303.8	322.3	149.9	163.1
W. Va.	3.7	4.0	5.0	4.2	16.9	14.4	50.1	55.4	268.1	263.9	126.2	127.5	78.5	69.4
N.C.	7.6	7.9	9.3	8.9	21.3	21.6	211.6	216.4	369.4	378.7	211.3	238.8	101.2	107.7
S.C.	8.1	9.6	10.1	10.7	25.8	21.4	121.5	134.9	552.1	467.6	336.0	304.5	162.9	148.1
Ga.	11.7	11.3	12.3	13.4	33.7	29.8	135.3	147.0	528.8	487.4	264.7	317.4	231.7	193.5
Fla.	8.6	8.9	10.3	13.3	80.9	88.6	184.1	188.6	963.4	957.0	467.9	546.6	206.4	207.8
E.S.C.	7.4	8.4	9.5	9.1	29.6	28.1	106.3	108.0	454.9	445.0	253.6	270.9	127.4	130.6
Ky.	5.2	5.3	8.0	6.6	36.1	36.7	61.0	60.4	461.2	444.8	322.0	342.2	143.3	151.7
Tenn.	5.9	8.0	8.8	11.1	30.2	28.6	73.6	91.1	561.4	523.0	248.0	254.5	175.8	166.7
Ala.	9.3	11.4	11.7	10.6	29.1	28.7	163.1	149.1	458.7	465.6	276.4	295.6	108.0	106.9
Miss.	10.1	8.9	9.4	6.9	20.6	14.4	137.9	139.9	266.1	285.5	185.8	187.9	54.9	77.3
W.S.C.	7.3	7.0	10.9	10.9	43.0	41.3	118.9	123.9	574.3	571.4	305.7	324.2	191.9	178.5
Ark.	7.6	5.9	8.1	10.4	29.2	23.7	91.7	95.9	332.9	292.0	201.7	232.2	88.6	79.9
La.	8.3	8.1	11.1	11.1	53.3	51.3	133.2	132.6	482.4	452.3	303.9	326.0	230.9	202.6
Okla.	4.5	4.4	10.9	11.1	42.1	38.0	85.2	77.7	569.8	527.4	300.1	301.5	198.0	190.0
Texas	7.5	7.5	11.4	10.8	42.4	42.0	127.1	137.2	650.9	674.0	326.9	346.2	196.7	186.2
Mt.	4.3	3.9	13.0	13.2	48.0	42.6	81.5	84.0	651.4	642.5	486.0	507.5	255.3	235.9
Mont.	2.7	1.7	7.5	7.8	15.6	15.9	54.2	47.5	472.1	452.9	369.9	359.0	200.9	198.0
Idaho	4.0	2.0	5.9	5.5	10.3	10.1	57.4	53.6	330.2	358.8	383.4	394.9	96.8	102.3
Wyo.	5.5	2.9	10.2	11.5	13.4	17.9	53.9	43.2	379.3	363.3	392.4	426.5	119.2	136.2
Colo.	4.2	3.5	17.1	16.2	67.3	54.5	70.1	78.6	679.9	651.0	444.2	492.0	271.2	248.7
N. Mex.	5.4	6.1	11.9	13.4	46.2	42.7	90.7	129.2	642.0	701.3	390.0	401.8	232.9	219.9
Ariz.	5.2	5.0	16.4	17.8	61.2	55.7	130.2	113.9	868.2	816.5	648.4	638.5	338.3	287.3
Utah	1.5	1.5	10.1	8.9	26.5	23.1	51.4	56.0	527.5	606.9	409.8	489.4	202.6	208.5
Nev.	7.8	8.4	13.2	15.5	109.8	97.5	110.0	95.2	1,082.3	878.0	950.7	864.1	516.9	437.1
Pac.	3.7	4.3	17.4	18.5	85.3	94.4	118.6	122.9	973.2	1,078.5	601.2	658.6	368.8	388.3
Wash.	2.4	2.2	7.7	10.2	28.5	30.3	54.0	60.4	600.3	611.1	452.7	457.8	192.7	191.5
Oreg.	1.8	3.4	12.0	11.9	37.6	46.0	56.0	59.3	573.4	636.1	451.5	527.7	207.9	202.5
Calif.	4.1	4.7	20.0	21.2	103.2	113.3	138.2	142.9	1,088.7	1,209.6	650.9	712.0	419.1	439.6
Alaska	10.4	6.3	22.4	17.8	21.2	39.9	96.0	85.0	443.6	554.5	454.8	599.2	354.0	407.1
Hawaii	2.1	3.2	2.6	0.8	13.6	18.7	63.8	46.3	838.8	980.9	403.0	477.1	257.2	363.0

¹ Includes District of Columbia.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 214. VICTIMS OF CRIME: 1965

(Number per 100,000 population. Based on a nationwide sample survey of 10,000 households conducted by the National Opinion Research Center of the University of Chicago)

CHARACTERISTIC OF VICTIMS	Total	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny—\$50 and over	Motor vehicle theft
Total.....	2,117	43	94	218	949	607	206
White.....	1,860	22	58	186	822	608	164
Nonwhite.....	2,592	82	204	347	1,306	367	286
Male, all ages.....	3,091	(X)	112	287	1,583	841	268
10 to 19 years.....	951	(X)	61	399	123	337	31
20 to 29 years.....	5,924	(X)	257	824	2,782	1,546	515
30 to 39 years.....	6,231	(X)	112	337	3,649	1,628	505
40 to 49 years.....	5,150	(X)	210	263	2,365	1,839	473
50 to 59 years.....	4,231	(X)	181	181	2,297	967	605
60 years and over.....	3,465	(X)	98	146	2,343	683	195
Female, all ages.....	1,059	83	77	118	314	337	130
10 to 19 years.....	334	91	—	91	30	122	—
20 to 29 years.....	2,424	238	238	333	665	570	380
30 to 39 years.....	1,614	104	157	52	574	470	157
40 to 49 years.....	1,908	48	96	286	524	620	334
50 to 59 years.....	1,132	—	60	119	298	536	119
60 years and over.....	1,052	—	81	40	445	405	81
Income:							
Under \$3,000.....	2,369	76	172	229	1,319	420	153
\$3,000 to \$5,999.....	2,331	49	121	316	1,020	619	206
\$6,000 to \$9,999.....	1,820	10	48	144	867	549	202
\$10,000 and over.....	2,237	17	34	252	790	925	219

— Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 215. SELECTED CRIMES IN 646 CITIES OF 25,000 OR MORE: 1964 AND 1965

(Represents a total 1965 population of 75,400,000, as estimated by FBI. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 209 and 210. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease)

TYPE OF CRIME	OFFENSES		PERCENT—		TYPE OF CRIME	OFFENSES		PERCENT—	
	1964	1965	Change, 1964 to 1965	Distribution, 1965		1964	1965	Change, 1964 to 1965	Distribution, 1965
Robbery.....	82,938	85,999	3.7	100.0	Larceny ²	1,438,341	1,433,647	-0.3	100.0
Highway.....	42,718	44,164	3.4	51.4	By value:				
Commercial house.	17,125	17,337	1.2	20.2	\$50 and over.....	414,310	432,866	4.5	30.2
Gas or service station.....	4,660	5,050	8.4	5.9	\$5 to \$50.....	781,814	773,341	-1.1	53.9
Chain store.....	2,200	2,360	7.3	2.7	Under \$5.....	242,217	227,440	-6.1	15.9
Residence.....	7,688	7,788	1.3	9.1	By type: ³				
Bank.....	659	784	19.0	0.9	Pocket-picking.....	13,692	14,006	2.3	1.0
Miscellaneous.....	7,888	8,516	8.0	9.9	Purse-snatching.....	24,205	24,011	-0.8	1.7
Burglary ¹	609,821	634,603	4.1	100.0	Shoplifting.....	106,515	112,361	5.5	7.8
Residence:					From autos.....	285,479	270,717	-2.0	19.5
Night.....	150,390	161,119	7.1	25.4	Auto accessories.....	288,722	289,711	0.3	20.2
Day.....	136,034	152,758	12.3	24.1	Bicycles.....	227,170	221,425	-2.5	15.4
Nonresidence:					From:				
Night.....	293,937	291,230	-0.9	45.9	Buildings.....	241,695	262,958	8.8	18.3
Day.....	29,460	29,496	0.1	4.6	Coin-operated machines.....	38,772	24,038	-38.0	1.7
					All other.....	212,091	205,420	-3.1	14.3

¹ Refers to breaking or entering. ² Excludes auto theft. ³ Includes thefts of less than \$50.

No. 216. PROPERTY STOLEN AND RECOVERED: 1964 AND 1965

(Value in thousands of dollars. Represents 599 cities over 25,000 for 1964, total population of 71,897,000; and 646 cities over 25,000 for 1965, total population of 75,402,030, as estimated by FBI)

TYPE OF PROPERTY	1964			1965		
	Value of property		Percent recovered	Value of property		Percent recovered
	Stolen	Recovered		Stolen	Recovered	
Total.....	592,500	307,100	52	629,700	324,500	52
Currency, notes, etc.....	55,100	6,000	11	61,700	5,600	9
Jewelry and precious metals.....	46,100	3,300	7	52,200	3,500	7
Furs.....	11,000	500	4	13,100	600	5
Clothing.....	22,000	2,100	9	25,100	2,500	10
Locally stolen automobiles.....	319,100	273,600	86	332,900	290,000	87
Miscellaneous.....	139,200	21,600	16	144,700	22,300	15

Source of tables 215 and 216: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

NO. 217. OFFENSES AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1965

[Excludes pending cases. Represents 1,657 cities with a total 1965 population of 56,554,000 as estimated by FBI. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 209 and 210]

ITEM	Total	Murder and nonneg- ligent man- slaughter	Forcible rape	Rob- bery	Aggra- vated assault	Bur- glary— break- ing or entering	Larceny— theft	Auto theft
Offenses known.....	1,678,074	3,015	6,349	41,762	66,012	387,538	981,189	192,209
Offenses cleared.....	403,534	2,709	4,163	16,055	48,087	99,217	184,670	48,638
Percent cleared.....	24.0	89.9	65.6	38.4	72.8	25.6	18.8	25.3
Total arrests.....	385,474	3,177	4,708	20,904	41,462	81,325	185,497	48,401
Total persons charged.....	310,096	1,987	3,380	14,606	31,007	68,430	151,482	39,204
Percent of arrests.....	80.4	62.5	71.8	69.9	74.8	84.1	81.7	81.0
Adults guilty.....	100,364	884	1,028	4,931	10,680	10,838	57,656	8,347
Percent of charged.....	58.4	47.8	39.9	51.3	40.6	50.8	69.6	54.0
Adults guilty of lesser offense.....	20,372	362	447	1,852	4,744	5,098	5,431	2,438
Percent of charged.....	11.9	19.6	17.3	19.3	18.0	15.4	6.6	15.8
Adults acquitted or dismissed.....	51,031	602	1,104	2,825	10,881	11,191	19,780	4,668
Percent of charged.....	29.7	32.6	42.8	29.4	41.4	33.8	23.9	30.2
Referred to juvenile court.....	138,329	139	801	4,998	4,702	35,303	68,635	23,751
Percent of arrests.....	44.6	7.0	23.7	34.2	15.2	51.6	45.3	60.6

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

NO. 218. ARRESTS—CITIES AND SUBURBAN AND RURAL AREAS: 1965

OFFENSE CHARGED	NUMBER OF ARRESTS				RATE PER 100,000			
	Total ¹	Cities ²	Subur- ban ³	Rural ⁴	Total ¹	Cities ²	Subur- ban ³	Rural ⁴
Total arrests.....	4,955,047	4,401,598	751,031	294,773	3,695.2	4,330.1	2,217.1	1,592.1
Serious crimes.....	834,296	722,260	155,433	55,718	622.2	710.5	458.9	300.9
Criminal homicide:								
Murder and nonnegligent man- slaughter.....	7,348	6,144	951	654	5.5	6.0	2.8	3.5
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2,815	1,822	709	615	2.1	1.8	2.1	3.3
Forcible rape.....	10,734	8,635	1,801	1,064	8.0	8.5	5.3	5.9
Robbery.....	45,872	42,134	5,122	1,423	34.2	41.4	15.1	7.7
Aggravated assault.....	84,411	73,606	12,325	5,447	62.9	72.4	36.4	29.4
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	197,627	162,281	37,977	18,976	147.4	159.6	112.1	102.5
Larceny—theft.....	383,726	338,543	77,749	21,401	286.2	333.0	229.5	115.6
Auto theft.....	101,763	89,095	18,799	6,118	75.9	87.6	55.5	33.0
All other:								
Other assaults.....	207,615	180,531	37,729	11,540	154.8	177.6	111.4	62.3
Arson.....	6,187	4,912	1,592	644	4.6	4.8	4.7	3.5
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	30,617	23,053	5,685	4,897	22.8	22.7	16.8	26.4
Fraud.....	52,007	37,144	11,439	8,769	38.8	36.5	33.8	47.4
Embezzlement.....	7,674	5,310	2,135	1,103	5.7	5.2	6.3	6.0
Stolen property (buying, receiving, etc.).....	19,060	16,434	3,184	1,466	14.2	16.2	9.4	7.9
Vandalism.....	89,668	77,297	22,467	6,135	66.9	76.0	66.3	33.1
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	53,585	48,898	6,970	2,265	40.0	48.1	20.6	12.2
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	33,987	32,849	977	346	25.3	32.3	2.9	1.9
Sex offenses ⁵	58,205	51,451	9,244	2,907	43.4	50.6	27.3	15.7
Narcotic drug laws.....	46,069	43,527	4,344	970	34.4	42.8	12.8	5.2
Gambling.....	114,294	108,602	5,013	2,814	85.2	106.8	14.8	15.2
Offenses against family and children.....	60,981	40,927	15,831	9,634	45.5	40.3	46.7	52.0
Driving while intoxicated ⁶	241,511	201,334	48,312	24,583	180.1	198.1	142.6	132.8
Liquor laws.....	179,219	144,465	35,358	25,514	133.7	142.1	104.4	137.8
Drunkenness.....	1,535,040	1,438,075	138,316	57,651	1,144.7	1,414.7	408.3	312.5
Disorderly conduct.....	570,122	528,356	81,175	19,819	425.2	619.8	239.6	107.0
Vagrancy.....	120,416	112,432	10,517	3,662	89.8	110.6	31.0	19.8
Curfew and loitering (juveniles).....	72,243	67,929	18,186	1,337	53.9	66.8	53.7	7.2
Runaways (juveniles).....	90,281	74,411	22,696	6,289	67.3	73.2	67.0	34.0
All other offenses, except traffic.....	531,970	441,401	114,419	46,510	396.7	434.2	337.8	251.2
Suspicion (excluded from total).....	76,346	68,062	15,590	2,699	56.9	67.8	46.0	14.6

¹ 4,062 agencies; 1965 population as estimated by FBI, 134,095,000.

² 3,083 cities; 1965 population as estimated by FBI, 101,652,000. Includes cities and population represented in suburban places.

³ 1,538 agencies; 1965 population as estimated by FBI, 33,874,000. Cities and city population represented are also included in "Cities." ⁴ 839 agencies; 1965 population as estimated by FBI, 18,515,000.

⁵ Excludes forcible rape and prostitution. These offenses are listed separately.

⁶ Driving or operating any motor vehicle while drunk or under the influence of liquor or narcotics.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 219. ARRESTS--NUMBER, BY AGE GROUPS: 1965

[Represents arrests reported by 4,062 agencies with a total 1965 population of 134,095,000, as estimated by FBI. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person. Arrest of a juvenile is counted with the offense actually committed even though a technical charge, such as juvenile delinquency, must be filed under local procedure]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total all ages ¹	AGE (years)						
		Under 18	18 to 20	21 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 49	50 and over
Total	5,031,393	1,074,485	519,189	530,426	890,732	916,829	370,360	720,925
Serious crimes	834,296	406,376	119,573	90,817	108,731	62,817	17,482	28,335
Criminal homicide:								
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	7,348	635	812	1,147	2,038	1,444	438	829
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2,815	196	461	547	678	447	172	314
Forcible rape.....	10,734	2,245	2,375	2,277	2,420	993	187	234
Robbery.....	45,872	13,813	8,856	8,931	9,488	3,586	609	568
Aggravated assault.....	84,411	12,950	9,556	12,505	22,125	15,666	4,563	7,011
Burglary--breaking or entering.....	197,627	102,472	31,983	23,685	24,453	10,327	2,244	2,440
Larceny--theft.....	383,726	210,469	48,206	32,598	40,339	27,079	8,592	16,277
Auto theft.....	101,763	63,596	17,234	9,127	7,190	3,265	677	662
All other:								
Other assaults.....	207,615	31,948	22,553	31,781	55,708	39,898	11,069	14,425
Arson.....	6,187	4,031	511	359	558	385	124	216
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	30,617	2,962	4,273	5,788	9,141	5,784	1,371	1,292
Fraud.....	52,007	1,796	3,732	8,421	17,862	12,985	3,390	3,749
Embezzlement.....	7,674	275	591	1,276	2,584	1,919	459	569
Stolen property (buying, re- ceiving, etc.).....	19,060	6,720	2,986	2,692	3,505	1,893	545	713
Vandalism.....	89,668	68,785	7,178	4,314	4,422	2,911	823	1,201
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	53,585	10,985	7,654	8,494	12,459	7,994	2,344	3,610
Prostitution and commercial- ized vice.....	33,987	839	4,633	10,626	11,037	4,447	920	1,465
Sex offenses ²	58,205	14,097	6,720	8,372	12,456	9,391	2,465	4,647
Narcotic drug laws.....	46,069	5,345	7,332	10,192	14,835	6,342	912	1,098
Gambling.....	114,294	2,561	4,652	10,632	29,809	29,212	11,407	25,979
Offenses against family and children.....	60,981	648	5,041	10,193	22,107	15,719	3,740	3,469
Driving while intoxicated ³	241,511	1,937	11,352	26,287	58,877	68,878	27,670	46,326
Liquor laws.....	179,219	48,456	70,304	13,210	14,146	14,554	6,134	12,355
Drunkenness.....	1,535,040	25,012	60,409	110,998	266,480	422,203	205,967	438,314
Disorderly conduct.....	570,122	93,472	77,275	78,521	115,261	103,977	30,388	63,761
Vagrancy.....	120,416	7,894	16,769	14,568	20,013	23,418	11,011	26,608
Suspicion.....	76,346	20,612	15,680	12,640	13,260	7,770	2,424	3,924
Curfew and loitering (juve- niles).....	72,243	72,243	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Runaways (juveniles).....	90,281	90,281	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
All other offenses, except traffic.....	531,970	156,310	69,971	70,245	97,481	74,332	23,715	38,869

X Not applicable.

¹ Includes figures for age not known, not shown separately.

² Excludes forcible rape and prostitution. These offenses are listed separately.

³ Driving or operating any motor vehicle while drunk or under the influence of liquor or narcotics.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 220. ARREST RATES, BY AGE GROUPS AND TYPE OF OFFENSE: 1965

[Arrests per 100,000 population. Estimated by Federal Bureau of Investigation for total U.S. population]

AGE GROUP	All offenses (excl. traffic)	Offenses against persons ¹	Offenses against property ²	AGE GROUP	All offenses (excl. traffic)	Offenses against persons ¹	Offenses against property ²
Total	3,350	100	462	25 to 29 years	5,367	234	507
11 to 14 years.....	3,064	71	1,292	30 to 34 years.....	5,086	178	354
15 to 17 years.....	8,050	223	2,467	35 to 39 years.....	4,987	133	260
18 to 20 years.....	7,540	300	1,452	40 to 44 years.....	4,675	94	185
21 to 24 years.....	6,547	297	834	45 to 49 years.....	4,102	65	132
				50 years and over.....	1,987	24	55

¹ Willful homicide, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

² Larceny, burglary, and motor vehicle theft.

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 221. ECONOMIC COST OF CRIME, BY COMPONENTS OF COST: 1965

[In millions of dollars. Estimates for year ending June 30]

COMPONENT	Cost	COMPONENT	Cost
Total	20, 980	Illegal goods and services	8, 075
Crimes against person ¹	815	Gambling.....	7, 000
Homicide.....	750	Narcotics.....	350
Assault and other.....	65	Loan-sharking.....	350
Crimes against property ²	3, 932	Prostitution.....	225
Commercial theft unreported.....	1, 400	Alcohol.....	150
Fraud.....	1, 350	Enforcement and justice	4, 212
Robbery, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over), auto theft.....	600	Police.....	2, 792
Embezzlement.....	200	Corrections.....	1, 034
Forgery and other.....	82	Courts.....	261
Arson and vandalism.....	300	Prosecution and defense.....	125
Other crimes	2, 036	Private costs related to crime	1, 910
Driving while intoxicated.....	1, 816	Prevention services.....	1, 350
Abortion.....	120	Insurance.....	300
Tax fraud.....	100	Prevention equipment.....	200
		Counsel, bail, witness expenses.....	60

¹ Loss of earnings, etc. ² Transfers and losses.

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 222. GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURE AND EMPLOYMENT FOR POLICE PROTECTION AND CORRECTION: 1940 to 1966

[Money figures in millions of dollars, except per capita. Expenditures through 1962 are for fiscal years closing during calendar year; thereafter, closing during the 12 months ending June 30. Employees as of October]

YEAR	EXPENDITURES						EMPLOYEES (1,000)	
	Total	Per capita	Police protection		Correction		Police	Correction
			Total	Per capita	Total	Per capita		
1940.....	(NA)	(NA)	386	\$2.92	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1950.....	(NA)	(NA)	864	5.70	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1955.....	1, 821	\$11.02	1, 358	8.22	463	\$2.80	295	(NA)
1960.....	2, 752	15.29	2, 080	11.28	722	4.01	363	(NA)
1961.....	3, 020	16.49	2, 210	12.07	810	4.42	367	(NA)
1962.....	3, 172	17.07	2, 326	12.52	846	4.55	380	103
1963.....	3, 316	17.58	2, 440	12.94	876	4.64	390	108
1964.....	3, 525	18.43	2, 586	13.52	939	4.91	401	115
1965.....	3, 825	19.74	2, 792	14.41	1, 033	5.33	420	120
1966.....	4, 110	20.99	3, 033	15.49	1, 077	5.50	437	124

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual reports, *Governmental Finances* and *Public Employment*.

No. 223. MUNICIPAL POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES AND EMPLOYEES, 1965, AND SALARIES OF PATROLMEN, 1966

[For cities over 10,000 population. Excludes Hawaii. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

ITEM	Total	POPULATION SIZE-GROUP OF CITIES					
		10,001 to 25,000	25,001 to 50,000	50,001 to 100,000	100,001 to 250,000	250,001 to 500,000	Over 500,000
1965							
Expenditures:							
Number of cities reporting...	1, 261	658	320	164	72	24	23
Total.....\$1, 000.....	1, 190, 039	267, 517	114, 893	127, 690	124, 718	115, 550	445, 671
Per capita ¹	\$14.77	\$26.93	\$10.48	\$11.40	\$11.82	\$14.10	\$14.98
Police employees per 1,000 population:							
Number of cities reporting...	1, 394	721	343	184	93	26	27
Range, lowest to highest.....	0.14-5.58	0.20-3.70	0.14-5.58	0.30-3.90	1.07-2.93	1.03-4.57	1.22-4.04
Median.....	(NA)	1.41	1.40	1.44	1.57	1.68	2.44
1966							
Annual salaries of patrolmen:							
Number of cities reporting...	1, 275	672	318	166	71	24	24
Median salary:							
Entrance.....	(NA)	\$4, 920	\$5, 237	\$5, 437	\$5, 181	\$5, 790	\$5, 834
Maximum.....	(NA)	\$5, 650	\$6, 240	\$6, 396	\$6, 120	\$6, 560	\$7, 008

NA Not available. ¹ Based on 1960 Bureau of the Census population data, excluding Armed Forces abroad.

² 667 cities reporting. ³ 319 cities reporting. ⁴ 164 cities reporting.

Source: International City Managers' Association, Chicago; *The Municipal Year Book*, 1966. (Copyright.)

No. 224. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE AND EMPLOYMENT FOR POLICE PROTECTION AND CORRECTION: 1962

[Employment data as of October, except as noted. Police employment includes uniformed policemen, law enforcement agents, and clerical, administrative, and custodial personnel concerned with police protection activities. Federal police employment is in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Immigration and Naturalization Service, the Bureau of Narcotics, and the Secret Service. Correction includes employment in prison systems, and probation and parole activities for convicted offenders; preconviction detention, as in city jails, is included under police protection]

ITEM	All governments	Federal (civilian)	STATE AND LOCAL					
			Total	State	Local			
					Total	Counties	Municipalities	Townships
EXPENDITURES ¹								
Total.....mil. dol.	3,172	247	2,925	784	2,141	493	1,568	80
Percent distribution.....	100.0	7.8	92.2	24.7	67.5	15.5	49.4	2.5
Per capita ²dollars..	17.06	1.33	15.74	4.22	11.52	2.65	8.44	.43
Police protection.....mil. dol.	2,326	196	2,130	276	1,854	302	1,472	80
Percent distribution.....	100.0	8.4	91.6	11.9	79.7	13.0	63.3	3.4
Per capita ²dollars..	12.52	1.05	11.46	1.49	9.98	1.62	7.92	.43
Correction.....mil. dol.	846	51	795	508	287	191	96	(X)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	6.0	94.0	60.0	33.9	22.6	11.3	(X)
Per capita ²dollars..	4.55	.27	4.28	2.73	1.54	1.03	.52	(X)
EMPLOYEES								
Total.....1,000.....	483	28	455	97	358	78	262	19
Full time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	400	94	306	70	226	10
Part time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	55	3	53	8	36	9
Full-time equivalent.....1,000.....	440	27	413	95	318	72	234	12
Per 10,000 population ²	23.7	1.5	22.2	5.1	17.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	6.1	93.9	21.6	72.3	16.4	53.2	2.7
Police.....1,000.....	380	22	358	36	322	52	252	19
Full time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	307	35	272	45	216	10
Part time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	51	1	51	6	36	9
Full-time equivalent.....1,000.....	340	22	318	35	283	47	224	12
Per 10,000 population ²	18.3	1.2	17.1	1.9	15.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	6.5	93.5	10.3	83.2	13.8	65.9	3.4
Correction.....1,000.....	103	6	97	61	36	26	10	(X)
Full time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	93	59	34	24	10	(X)
Part time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	4	2	2	2	(Z)	(X)
Full-time equivalent.....1,000.....	100	5	95	60	35	25	10	(X)
Per 10,000 population ²	5.4	0.3	5.1	3.2	1.9	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	5.5	94.5	60.0	34.5	24.6	9.8	(X)
MONTHLY PAYROLL								
Total.....mil. dol.	206.6	18.5	188.1	42.0	146.2	30.6	110.4	5.2
Full-time employees.....mil. dol.	(NA)	(NA)	182.5	41.6	140.9	29.7	106.7	4.5
Part-time employees.....mil. dol.	(NA)	(NA)	5.7	.4	5.2	.8	3.7	.7
Average earnings per full-time employee.....dollars..	(NA)	(NA)	456	443	461	428	472	445
Police.....mil. dol.	163.0	15.3	147.7	16.7	131.1	20.2	105.7	5.2
Full-time employees.....mil. dol.	(NA)	(NA)	142.7	16.6	126.1	19.6	102.0	4.5
Part-time employees.....mil. dol.	(NA)	(NA)	5.1	.1	5.0	.6	3.7	.7
Average earnings per full-time employee.....dollars..	(NA)	(NA)	465	474	464	431	472	445
Correction.....mil. dol.	43.6	3.2	40.4	25.3	15.1	10.4	4.7	(X)
Full-time employees.....mil. dol.	(NA)	(NA)	39.8	25.0	14.8	10.2	4.7	(X)
Part-time employees.....mil. dol.	(NA)	(NA)	.6	.3	.2	.2	(Z)	(X)
Average earnings per full-time employee.....dollars..	(NA)	(NA)	428	424	437	425	470	(X)
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION								
Police and correction employment as percent of total public employment:								
Full-time equivalent employment.....	5.2	(NA)	6.9	6.5	7.1	9.1	15.8	8.1
Payroll (October).....	5.2	(NA)	7.1	6.6	7.4	10.3	16.7	8.0
Police employment as percent of total employment:								
Full-time equivalent employment.....	4.0	(NA)	5.3	2.4	6.3	6.0	15.1	8.1
Payroll (October).....	4.1	(NA)	5.6	2.6	6.6	6.8	16.0	8.6
Correction employment as percent of total employment:								
Full-time equivalent employment.....	1.2	(NA)	1.6	4.1	0.8	3.1	0.7	(X)
Payroll (October).....	1.1	(NA)	1.5	4.0	0.8	3.5	0.7	(X)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500 or \$50 million.

¹ For fiscal years closed during the 12 months ended June 30.

² Based on estimated U.S. population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) as of July 1, 1962.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Census of Governments: 1962, Vol. III, *Compendium of Public Employment* and Vol. IV, No. 4, *Compendium of Government Finances*.

No. 225. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1940 TO 1965

[For years beginning in June. Statutory term of Court begins first Monday in October, but for statistical purposes new term begins upon adjournment of preceding term, usually in June]

ACTION	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965
Total cases:								
Filed.....	977	1,316	1,181	1,644	1,940	2,294	2,288	2,774
Disposed of.....	985	1,292	1,202	1,630	1,911	2,401	2,173	2,665
Remaining on docket.....	124	168	119	219	385	367	482	591
Original cases filed.....	4	1	—	4	—	1	4	8
Appeals filed.....	84	64	77	104	124	147	118	158
Pauper appeals filed.....				17	28	28	20	42
Petitions for review:								
Filed.....	760	727	582	787	718	870	920	1,030
Granted.....	174	155	89	123	87	118	116	124
Denied or dismissed.....	592	565	495	643	628	733	791	900
Pauper petitions for review:								
Filed.....	120	393	404	583	950	1,069	1,025	1,388
Granted.....	19	15	17	16	22	69	21	43
Denied or dismissed.....	101	378	386	579	871	1,003	927	1,271
Motions for leave to file various writs:								
Filed.....	—	131	118	149	120	179	192	148
Granted.....	—	—	—	2	—	1	1	1
Denied or dismissed.....	—	131	121	155	125	180	178	147
Method of disposition of cases by—								
Written opinions (number of cases).....	195	170	114	103	125	123	103	120
Number of written opinions.....	165	134	91	82	110	111	91	97
Court opinions not signed by an individual								
Justice.....	86	45	77	127	136	240	150	181
Final decree—original cases.....	1	—	5	4	1	2	1	9
Denial or dismissal of petitions for review.....	693	943	881	1,222	1,499	1,826	1,718	2,171
Denial or withdrawal of motions to file various writs.....	—	131	121	155	125	180	178	147
Dismissal of pauper appeals.....	—	—	—	16	21	30	22	37
Motion to dismiss or per stipulation.....	10	3	4	3	4	—	—	—

— Represents zero.

¹ Includes 1 case decided by written opinion.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 226. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL—CASES COMMENCED, 1945 TO 1966, AND CASES DISPOSED OF, 1966

[For years ending June 30]

TYPE OF CASE	CASES COMMENCED								
	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total cases.....	2,730	2,830	3,695	3,899	4,823	5,437	6,023	6,766	7,183
Criminal.....	486	308	677	623	773	965	1,043	1,223	1,458
United States civil.....	651	708	811	788	1,066	1,054	1,309	1,387	1,338
Private civil.....	758	1,114	1,363	1,534	1,692	2,030	2,299	2,677	2,809
Bankruptcy.....	228	122	153	132	136	144	229	217	174
Administrative appeals.....	511	485	576	737	1,024	1,141	983	1,106	1,254
Original proceedings.....	51	55	70	67	107	99	151	148	137
All other appeals.....	45	38	45	18	25	4	9	8	13
CASES DISPOSED OF AFTER HEARING OR SUBMISSION, 1966									
	Total	Affirmed or granted	Dismissed	Reversed or denied	Other	Percent reversed or denied			
Total cases.....	4,087	3,026	128	866	67	21.7			
Criminal.....	801	649	20	115	17	14.4			
United States civil.....	784	572	24	175	13	22.3			
Private civil.....	1,690	1,193	57	418	22	24.7			
Bankruptcy.....	116	85	7	23	1	19.8			
Administrative appeals.....	563	414	13	125	11	22.2			
Original proceedings.....	123	111	6	6	—	(X)			
All other appeals.....	10	2	1	4	3	(B)			

— Represents zero. B Not computed; base too small. X Not applicable.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 227. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL—CASES TERMINATED: 1945 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Beginning 1955, represents cases in which a judgment had been rendered before end of year, even though time for filing a petition for rehearing had not expired or a pending petition for rehearing had not been decided.]

TYPE OF CASE	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total cases.....	2,848	3,064	3,654	3,713	4,167	5,011	5,700	5,771	6,571
Criminal.....	469	342	670	580	622	862	917	1,014	1,214
United States civil.....	633	733	893	750	936	1,049	1,183	1,229	1,309
Private civil.....	836	1,184	1,289	1,517	1,508	1,894	2,169	2,183	2,552
Bankruptcy.....	253	129	151	180	128	130	187	199	189
Administrative appeals.....	566	541	523	660	855	962	1,105	1,004	1,141
Original proceedings.....	52	53	82	60	89	110	143	132	152
All other appeals.....	39	32	46	16	29	4	6	10	14
Median time ¹months..	7.0	7.1	7.3	6.8	7.1	7.3	7.4	8.0	8.3

¹ From filing of complete record to final disposition. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8.

No. 228. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS COMMENCED: 1945 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Beginning 1962, represents trials completed; prior to 1962, excludes D.C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. For this table, a trial is defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence is introduced and final judgment sought.]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total.....	8,390	7,977	9,258	9,042	10,048	10,960	11,079	11,485	12,193
Civil trials.....	4,358	5,663	5,882	6,002	6,260	7,065	7,155	7,613	7,783
Nonjury.....	2,845	3,648	3,224	3,161	3,335	3,925	4,063	4,469	4,607
Jury.....	1,513	2,015	2,658	2,841	2,925	3,170	3,092	3,154	3,176
Criminal trials.....	4,032	2,314	3,376	3,040	3,788	3,865	3,924	3,872	4,410
Nonjury.....	1,391	825	1,151	943	1,090	1,159	1,076	1,143	1,239
Jury.....	2,641	1,489	2,225	2,097	2,698	2,706	2,848	2,729	3,171

No. 229. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF: 1966

[For year ending June 30. Excludes D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	Total	NOT CONVICTED			CONVICTED			SENTENCED			
		Total	Dis-mitted	Ac-quit-ted	Total	By pleas of guilty or nolo	By court or jury	Im-prison-ment	Proba-tion	Fine only	Other
Total.....	31,975	4,661	3,570	1,091	27,314	24,127	3,187	13,282	10,256	2,356	1,420
General offenses:											
Homicide.....	54	23	15	8	31	16	15	28	3	-	-
Robbery.....	648	71	50	21	577	431	146	529	48	-	-
Assault.....	266	43	28	15	223	157	66	124	93	4	2
Burglary.....	309	45	35	10	264	222	42	174	90	-	-
Larceny and theft.....	2,681	370	254	116	2,311	2,034	277	1,053	1,205	36	17
Embezzlement.....	1,253	105	79	26	1,148	1,090	58	232	879	33	4
Fraud.....	3,167	754	564	190	2,413	2,036	377	747	1,163	476	27
Auto theft.....	5,381	538	412	126	4,843	4,352	491	3,309	1,499	8	27
Forgery and counter- feiting.....	3,496	425	334	91	3,071	2,789	282	1,742	1,304	7	18
Sex offenses.....	181	55	35	20	126	82	44	99	26	1	-
Narcotics.....	2,223	349	280	69	1,874	1,469	405	1,272	589	5	8
Misc. general offenses..	1,020	288	222	66	732	540	192	418	255	47	12
Special offenses:											
Immigration laws.....	3,110	77	60	17	3,033	2,091	42	1,564	226	37	1,206
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	4,003	597	408	189	3,406	2,957	449	1,418	1,912	72	4
Federal statutes.....	4,183	921	794	127	3,262	2,961	301	573	964	1,630	95

- Represents zero.

Source of tables 227-229: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 230. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED: 1966

[For year ending June 30]

NATURE OF SUIT	Total	U.S. CASES		PRIVATE CASES	
		Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal question	Other
Total	70,906	14,734	8,447	22,718	25,007
Contract actions.....	16,976	6,182	459	3,973	6,362
Marine.....	2,516	67	34	2,390	25
Negotiable instruments.....	4,545	3,998	1	85	461
Other.....	9,915	2,117	424	1,498	5,876
Real property actions.....	4,797	2,877	289	367	1,274
Foreclosure.....	2,551	1,951	14	165	421
Other.....	2,246	926	275	192	853
Tort actions.....	23,091	349	1,992	5,933	14,817
Personal injury.....	21,566	1	1,742	5,404	14,419
Marine.....	6,176	-	235	4,321	1,620
Motor vehicle.....	9,536	1	927	14	8,594
Other.....	5,854	-	580	1,069	4,205
Personal property damage.....	1,525	348	250	529	398
Action under statutes.....	23,580	5,320	5,663	12,301	296
Antitrust laws.....	758	35	1	722	-
Prisoner petitions.....	8,540	-	2,292	5,952	296
Forfeiture, penalty suits.....	2,953	2,953	-	-	-
Labor laws.....	3,336	1,708	16	1,612	-
Protected property rights.....	1,832	-	102	1,730	-
Tax suits.....	1,832	305	1,527	-	-
Other.....	4,329	319	1,725	2,285	-
Other actions.....	2,462	6	44	154	2,258

- Represents zero.

No. 231. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES TERMINATED: 1966

[For year ending June 30. Excludes land condemnation cases and 886 mental health cases in District of Columbia]

NATURE OF SUIT	Total	No court action	COURT ACTION						
			Total	Before pre-trial	Pre-trial	Trials			
						Total	Court	Jury	Percent reaching trial
Total	64,300	29,888	34,412	17,837	9,310	7,265	3,965	3,300	11.3
U.S. cases	20,970	13,051	7,919	5,247	1,292	1,380	1,231	149	6.6
Contract actions.....	6,076	5,826	850	549	179	122	112	10	1.8
Negotiable instruments.....	3,989	3,665	324	201	89	34	31	3	0.9
Real property actions.....	1,489	1,032	457	334	56	67	49	18	4.5
Tort actions.....	2,159	1,038	1,121	334	395	392	378	14	18.2
Actions under statutes.....	9,917	4,802	5,115	3,806	632	677	571	106	6.8
Prisoner petitions.....	2,269	61	2,208	2,080	8	120	119	1	5.3
Forfeiture, penalty suits.....	2,851	2,386	465	222	119	124	108	16	4.3
Labor laws.....	1,571	1,248	323	153	86	84	78	3	5.3
Tax suits.....	1,786	852	934	254	365	315	229	86	17.6
Other actions under statutes.....	1,440	255	1,185	1,097	54	34	34	-	2.4
Other actions.....	729	353	376	224	30	122	121	1	16.7
Private cases	43,330	16,837	26,493	12,590	8,018	5,885	2,734	3,151	13.6
Federal question.....	20,334	7,744	12,590	7,981	2,617	1,992	1,544	448	9.8
Contract actions.....	3,165	2,104	1,061	518	307	236	218	18	7.5
Real property actions.....	238	184	54	31	15	8	8	-	3.4
Tort actions.....	5,353	2,547	2,806	848	1,313	645	322	323	12.0
Personal injury, marine.....	3,821	1,959	1,862	672	838	352	201	151	9.2
Actions under statutes.....	10,764	2,554	8,210	6,331	879	1,000	907	93	9.3
Prisoner petitions.....	5,365	82	5,283	4,786	48	449	447	2	8.4
Labor laws.....	1,426	752	674	330	188	156	143	13	10.9
Other actions under statutes.....	3,073	1,720	2,253	1,215	643	395	317	78	9.9
All other.....	814	355	459	253	103	103	89	14	12.7
Diversity of citizenship.....	19,145	7,800	11,345	2,913	4,894	3,588	977	2,561	18.5
Contract actions.....	5,254	2,166	3,088	1,147	1,028	913	534	379	17.4
Real property actions.....	784	440	344	133	106	105	69	36	13.4
Tort actions.....	13,090	5,188	7,902	1,626	3,759	2,517	371	2,146	19.2
Personal injury, motor vehicle.....	7,758	3,128	4,630	773	2,254	1,603	186	1,417	20.7
All other.....	17	6	11	7	1	3	3	-	17.6
Local jurisdiction.....	3,851	1,293	2,558	1,696	507	355	213	142	9.2
Contract actions.....	578	317	261	142	55	64	53	11	11.1
Real property actions.....	430	205	225	154	28	43	38	5	10.0
Tort actions.....	1,181	457	724	158	412	154	30	124	13.0
Personal injury, motor vehicle.....	751	275	476	80	297	99	14	85	13.2
All other.....	1,662	314	1,348	1,242	12	94	92	2	5.7

- Represents zero.

Source of tables 230 and 231: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 232. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS IN CRIMINAL CASES COMMENCED: 1965 AND 1966

[For years ending June 30. Excludes D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands. Excludes transfers]

NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1965	1966	NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1965	1966
Total original proceedings.....	31,569	29,729	General offenses—Continued		
Proceedings commenced by:			Burglary, breaking and entering....	537	527
Indictment.....	16,726	17,006	Larceny and theft.....	2,485	2,451
Information, indictment waived....	7,908	6,264	Embezzlement.....	1,285	1,276
Information, other.....	4,709	5,037	Fraud.....	3,122	2,511
Juvenile delinquency proceedings....	997	1,008	Auto theft.....	5,139	5,011
Removed from State court ¹	1,192	383	Forgery and counterfeiting.....	3,471	3,411
All other proceedings.....	37	31	Sex offenses.....	201	273
General offenses:			Narcotics.....	2,194	2,077
Homicide.....	158	174	Misc. general offenses.....	1,204	1,233
Robbery.....	851	903	Special offenses:		
Assault.....	375	469	Immigration laws.....	3,262	3,166
			Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	3,028	2,564
			Federal statutes.....	4,257	3,683

¹ For 1965, largely civil rights offenses removed from State courts to Federal courts under provisions of Civil Rights Act; for 1966, civil rights offenses only.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 233. JUVENILE COURT—CASES HANDLED AND CHILD POPULATION: 1940 TO 1965

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Delinquency cases are all cases of youths referred to a juvenile court for violation of a law or ordinance or for seriously antisocial conduct. Dependency and neglect cases are all cases referred to the court for some form of neglect or inadequate care on the part of parents or guardians]

YEAR	DELINQUENCY CASES ¹ (1,000)		Population 10 to 17 years old ² (1,000)	DELINQUENCY CASES PER 1,000 POPULATION 10 TO 17 YEARS OLD		Depend- ency and neglect cases ¹ (1,000)	Population under 18 years old ² (1,000)	Depend- ency and neglect cases per 1,000 population under 18 years old
	Including traffic	Excluding traffic		Including traffic	Excluding traffic			
1940.....	200	(NA)	19,138	10.5	(NA)	(NA)	40,365	(NA)
1945.....	344	(NA)	17,512	19.6	(NA)	(NA)	41,313	(NA)
1950.....	280	(NA)	17,397	16.1	(NA)	93	47,017	2.0
1955.....	431	(NA)	20,111	21.4	(NA)	106	55,568	1.9
1960.....	813	510	25,364	32.1	20.1	131	64,553	2.0
1963.....	967	601	27,973	34.6	21.5	146	68,707	2.1
1964.....	1,128	686	29,119	38.7	23.6	150	70,054	2.1
1965.....	1,157	697	29,479	39.2	23.6	157	70,431	2.2

NA Not available. ¹ Beginning 1955, based on data from a national sample of juvenile courts; for earlier years, estimated by Children's Bureau on basis of reports from a comparable group of courts.

² Bureau of the Census estimates of civilian population as of July 1.

³ Beginning 1955, based on reports from courts serving about two-thirds of the child population under 18 years of age; for earlier years, estimated by Children's Bureau on basis of reports from a comparable group of courts.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Welfare Administration; *Juvenile Court Statistics*. Published annually.

No. 234. LAWYERS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1951 TO 1966

[See headnote, table 235]

ITEM	1951	1954	1957	1960	1963	1966
Total lawyers reporting ¹	204,111	221,600	235,783	252,385	268,782	289,404
In cities, by population group: ²						
500,000 or more.....	79,458	85,240	91,239	99,544	105,411	112,684
200,000 to 499,999.....	27,693	30,551	33,001	37,388	39,279	41,205
Less than 200,000.....	96,960	105,709	111,543	115,453	124,092	135,515
Sex:						
Male.....	199,052	216,564	229,433	245,897	261,639	281,336
Female.....	5,059	5,036	6,350	6,488	7,143	8,068
With law degree.....	145,467	170,597	188,883	213,178	234,684	259,402
Status in practice: ³						
In government service.....	19,910	21,279	24,245	25,621	29,314	31,280
In judicial service.....	7,471	7,903	7,910	8,180	8,748	9,712
In private practice.....	176,995	189,423	188,955	192,353	200,586	212,662
Salaried.....	12,997	16,648	21,054	25,198	29,510	33,222
Inactive or retired.....	6,974	6,581	7,661	10,887	12,024	14,881

¹ Includes duplications: 1951, 4,147; 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,504; 1963, 5,918; 1966, 6,787.

² 1951-1957, according to the 1950 Census of Population; 1960, according to the 1960 Census of Population; 1963, unofficial estimates, according to *Editor & Publisher Yearbook, 1963*; 1966, based on Bureau of the Census quarterly reports of special official censuses of cities.

³ If more than one subentry was applicable, the individual was tabulated in each.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1967 Lawyer Statistical Report* (forthcoming).

No. 235. LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1957 TO 1966

[Data based on 1958, 1961, 1964, and 1967 editions of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. Represents all persons who are members of the bar, including those in industries, educational institutions, etc., and those inactive (or retired)]

STATE	1957 ¹	1960 ¹	1963 ¹	1966 ¹	1966					
					Total reporting	Male	In private practice	In government service	With law degree	Population per lawyer ²
U.S.-----	262,320	285,933	296,069	313,462	³ 289,404	281,336	⁴ 212,662	⁴ 31,280	259,402	625
Ala.-----	2,504	2,712	2,833	3,041	2,861	2,804	2,036	381	2,618	1,167
Alaska-----	158	198	255	309	288	276	207	62	264	880
Ariz.-----	1,254	1,681	1,911	2,233	2,145	2,091	1,641	213	1,656	725
Ark.-----	1,732	1,778	1,538	1,933	1,785	1,733	1,320	244	1,374	1,011
Calif.-----	20,505	22,576	25,330	28,414	26,423	25,457	19,470	2,784	24,075	666
Colo.-----	3,082	3,606	3,728	4,003	3,606	3,502	2,689	375	3,414	494
Conn.-----	3,420	3,932	4,391	4,828	4,591	4,471	3,514	286	4,238	595
Del.-----	452	514	562	622	606	595	349	31	577	823
D.C.-----	11,650	12,564	13,742	14,455	13,888	13,223	4,754	7,820	13,407	56
Fla.-----	6,765	7,737	8,515	9,549	9,038	8,818	6,999	705	8,427	622
Ga.-----	4,532	4,806	5,141	5,465	4,875	4,715	3,556	515	4,101	816
Hawaii-----	446	482	595	663	635	616	496	115	602	1,083
Idaho-----	675	682	708	769	734	718	553	110	652	902
Ill.-----	18,161	18,901	19,263	20,311	18,750	18,287	13,976	1,163	17,247	528
Ind.-----	4,624	4,746	5,099	5,166	4,917	4,791	3,695	437	4,360	952
Iowa-----	3,492	3,556	3,614	3,810	3,628	3,547	2,664	367	3,101	721
Kans.-----	2,688	2,985	2,974	3,114	2,796	2,706	2,162	406	2,619	723
Ky.-----	3,323	3,337	3,373	3,556	3,354	3,291	2,498	493	2,873	895
La.-----	3,630	4,177	4,394	4,815	4,462	4,334	3,468	375	3,916	748
Maine-----	962	982	989	1,021	967	944	753	78	755	963
Md.-----	4,573	5,224	5,739	6,464	5,644	5,471	3,931	410	5,268	559
Mass.-----	9,488	10,384	10,823	11,355	10,037	9,697	8,364	480	8,904	474
Mich.-----	8,746	9,413	9,605	10,220	9,162	8,930	6,897	675	8,393	819
Minn.-----	4,372	4,712	4,933	5,188	4,927	4,840	3,515	517	4,429	689
Miss.-----	2,067	2,190	2,315	2,505	2,202	2,205	1,673	272	1,909	929
Mo.-----	7,031	7,453	7,409	7,692	6,887	6,717	4,739	631	6,138	586
Mont.-----	967	1,028	961	970	895	875	663	141	786	724
Nebr.-----	2,334	2,344	2,438	2,525	2,366	2,301	1,591	305	2,023	577
Nev.-----	390	440	483	608	597	583	461	92	549	747
N.H.-----	571	636	661	702	679	664	537	73	605	970
N.J.-----	8,507	9,331	9,673	10,498	9,591	9,360	7,697	527	7,862	657
N. Mex.-----	890	972	1,070	1,152	1,057	1,031	807	141	968	887
N.Y.-----	43,740	49,832	49,406	52,195	44,646	43,305	35,426	2,366	40,206	350
N.C.-----	3,386	3,613	3,869	4,279	3,988	3,918	3,068	420	3,112	1,168
N. Dak.-----	691	738	753	745	680	670	466	143	585	872
Ohio-----	14,447	15,470	15,425	15,706	14,198	13,821	10,586	1,005	12,684	656
Okla.-----	4,326	4,818	4,714	4,855	4,427	4,274	2,950	457	3,746	506
Oreg.-----	2,435	2,646	2,677	2,846	2,702	2,627	2,115	360	2,468	687
Pa.-----	11,308	12,137	12,145	12,914	12,275	12,025	9,814	677	11,023	897
R.I.-----	1,067	1,066	1,103	1,212	1,133	1,122	964	89	1,035	741
S.C.-----	1,713	1,884	1,931	2,065	1,946	1,909	1,519	217	1,702	1,234
S. Dak.-----	785	758	786	794	770	752	663	135	663	859
Tenn.-----	3,914	4,231	4,377	4,772	4,319	4,228	3,074	465	3,903	814
Tex.-----	13,069	13,997	14,902	16,333	14,865	14,522	10,519	1,492	12,800	658
Utah-----	1,038	1,144	1,137	1,262	1,207	1,183	931	140	1,112	799
Vt.-----	446	493	466	514	487	469	358	48	376	788
Va.-----	4,429	4,724	5,013	5,800	5,352	5,216	3,766	646	4,620	777
Wash.-----	3,583	3,895	3,795	4,084	3,982	3,874	3,090	496	3,688	730
W. Va.-----	1,755	1,789	1,724	1,766	1,678	1,653	1,245	278	1,646	1,016
Wis.-----	5,724	6,134	6,016	6,238	5,792	5,670	4,210	580	5,353	667
Wyo.-----	476	492	465	462	426	415	326	52	381	712

¹ Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

² Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of resident population including Armed Forces stationed in area as of July 1, 1966.

³ Includes 6,787 duplications.

⁴ In some cases, if more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1967 Lawyer Statistical Report* (forthcoming).

No. 236. LAWYERS, BY SEX, YEAR OF BIRTH, EDUCATION, AND STATUS IN PRACTICE: 1966

[Data based on 1967 edition of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. See headnote, table 235]

ITEM	Total	IN CITIES, BY POPULATION GROUP ¹			ITEM	Total	IN CITIES, BY POPULATION GROUP ¹		
		500,000 or more	200,000 to 499,999	Less than 200,000			500,000 or more	200,000 to 499,999	Less than 200,000
Total ²	313,462	125,167	44,779	143,516	Status in practice: ⁴				
Reporting ³	289,404	112,684	41,205	135,515	Government.....	31,280	13,437	3,552	14,291
Sex:					Federal.....	16,284	10,575	1,598	4,111
Male.....	281,336	109,132	40,092	132,112	State.....	7,416	1,586	1,288	4,542
Female.....	8,068	3,552	1,113	3,403	City or county.....	7,580	1,276	666	5,638
Year of birth:					Judicial.....	9,712	1,729	1,034	6,949
1884 and earlier.....	3,990	1,205	508	2,277	Federal.....	800	308	136	356
1885-1894.....	14,249	4,826	2,009	7,414	State or county.....	6,823	1,144	703	4,976
1895-1904.....	33,787	13,647	4,597	15,543	City.....	2,089	277	195	1,617
1905-1914.....	56,378	23,543	7,237	25,598	Private practice.....	212,662	79,351	29,890	103,421
1915-1924.....	63,944	22,586	9,560	31,708	Individual.....	113,273	41,943	14,219	57,111
1925-1929.....	38,811	14,298	5,929	18,584	Partner.....	78,544	27,067	12,023	38,454
1930-1934.....	37,840	15,312	5,582	16,946	Associate ⁴	20,845	10,341	3,648	6,856
1935 and later.....	38,559	16,314	5,529	16,716	Salaried.....	33,222	15,713	5,857	11,652
Not reported.....	1,846	953	254	639	Private industry.....	29,405	14,099	5,394	9,912
Education:					Educational institution.....	2,717	877	321	1,519
Attended college.....	256,823	99,899	36,448	120,476	Other private employment.....	1,100	737	142	221
College degree.....	194,120	78,440	27,338	88,342	Inactive or retired.....	14,881	3,362	1,750	9,769
Attended law school.....	276,327	108,889	39,684	127,754					
Law degree.....	259,402	103,459	37,262	118,681					
Unknown.....	8,597	3,102	1,038	4,457					

¹ Based on Bureau of the Census quarterly reports of special official censuses of cities.² Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.³ Includes 6,787 duplications.⁴ In some cases, if more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.⁵ Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1967 Lawyer Statistical Report* (forthcoming).

No. 237. CORRECTION—POPULATION, COSTS, AND PERSONNEL SERVICES, BY TYPE: 1965

TYPE	AVERAGE DAILY POPULATION		OPERATING COSTS		PERSONNEL					
	Number (1,000)	Per-cent	Amount (mil. dol.)	Per-cent	Total		Treatment ¹	Academic and vocational	Custodial	Other
					Number	Per-cent				
Total.....	1,221	100.0	940	100.0	111,203	100.0	17,695	5,719	60,811	26,978
Juvenile.....	345	28.2	314	33.5	38,828	34.9	9,813	3,822	15,009	10,184
Detention.....	13	1.0	53	5.7	7,898	7.1	917	—	5,108	1,202
Probation.....	224	18.3	75	8.0	6,320	5.7	6,320	—	—	—
State institutions.....	4	0.5	145	15.4	21,247	19.1	1,154	2,495	8,666	8,932
Local institutions.....	6	0.5	23	2.5	2,004	1.8	309	410	2,125	50
Aftercare.....	60	4.9	18	1.9	1,359	1.2	1,359	—	—	—
Misdemeanant probation.....	201	16.5	29	3.0	1,944	1.7	1,944	—	—	—
Adult.....	674	55.3	598	63.5	70,431	63.4	5,938	1,897	45,802	16,794
Probation.....	230	18.9	32	3.4	2,557	2.3	2,557	—	—	—
Local institutions and jails.....	141	11.6	148	15.7	19,195	17.3	258	243	14,993	3,701
State institutions.....	201	16.5	385	40.9	46,680	42.0	1,124	1,654	30,809	13,093
Parole.....	102	8.3	33	3.5	1,999	1.8	1,999	—	—	—

— Represents zero.

¹ Includes social workers, counselors, psychologists, and psychiatrists in institutions; supervisors, intake personnel, and field personnel prorated for probation, parole, and aftercare.² Includes group supervisors in detention homes and personnel with custodial as well as other duties in local training schools.Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 238. PERSONS IN CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1950 AND 1960

[For 1950, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. Comparability of figures may be affected by minor differences in classification]

CHARACTERISTIC	1950			1960		
	Total	Federal and State prisons and reformatories	Local jails and work-houses	Total	Federal and State prisons and reformatories	Local jails and work-houses
Total persons	264,557	178,065	86,492	349,298	229,306	119,992
Male.....	251,562	171,049	80,513	332,952	220,765	112,187
Female.....	12,995	7,016	5,979	16,346	8,541	7,805
Under 15 years.....	661	398	263	736	137	599
15 to 19 years.....	18,814	12,133	6,681	32,379	19,815	12,564
20 to 24 years.....	53,858	38,181	15,677	65,906	44,803	21,103
25 to 39 years.....	117,508	82,446	35,062	156,236	108,093	48,143
40 to 59 years.....	63,661	39,181	24,480	82,955	50,123	32,832
60 years and over.....	10,055	5,726	4,329	11,086	6,335	4,751
Nonwhite persons	91,960	62,941	29,019	133,249	87,401	45,848
Under 15 years.....	197	123	74	324	68	256
15 to 19 years.....	6,360	4,040	2,320	11,197	6,639	4,558
20 to 24 years.....	19,971	13,456	6,515	24,019	15,242	8,777
25 to 39 years.....	45,701	31,701	14,000	67,469	45,582	21,887
40 to 59 years.....	17,764	12,278	5,486	27,644	18,200	9,444
60 years and over.....	1,967	1,343	624	2,596	1,670	926

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2, Chapter C; and *1960*, Series PC(2)-8A.

No. 239. PERSONS IN CUSTODY IN TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND IN DETENTION HOMES: 1950 AND 1960

[For 1950, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. Comparability of figures is affected by differences in classification]

CHARACTERISTIC	1950				1960			
	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Detention homes	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Detention homes
	Total	Public	Private		Total	Public	Private	
Total persons	36,986	29,042	7,944	3,894	45,695	38,359	7,336	10,821
Under 10 years.....	735	507	228	334	476	327	149	785
10 to 13 years.....	5,170	3,908	1,262	527	6,131	4,858	1,273	2,468
14 years.....	4,859	3,825	1,034	342	6,078	5,067	1,011	1,625
15 to 19 years.....	23,978	19,360	4,618	1,244	31,316	26,676	4,640	4,988
20 years and over.....	2,244	1,442	802	1,447	1,694	1,431	263	955
Male	23,968	21,679	2,289	3,018	33,765	29,681	4,084	7,680
Under 10 years.....	420	295	125	201	339	231	108	463
10 to 13 years.....	3,978	3,280	698	385	4,857	3,900	957	1,786
14 years.....	3,262	2,882	380	247	4,360	3,724	636	1,101
15 to 19 years.....	15,049	14,016	1,033	915	22,847	20,548	2,299	3,650
20 years and over.....	1,259	1,206	53	1,270	1,362	1,278	84	680
Female	13,018	7,363	5,655	876	11,930	8,678	3,252	3,141
Under 10 years.....	315	212	103	133	137	96	41	322
10 to 13 years.....	1,192	628	564	142	1,274	958	316	682
14 years.....	1,597	943	654	95	1,718	1,343	375	524
15 to 19 years.....	8,929	5,344	3,585	329	8,469	6,128	2,341	1,338
20 years and over.....	985	236	749	177	332	153	179	275
Nonwhite persons	8,423	7,700	723	1,047	14,401	13,459	942	3,479
Under 10 years.....	139	120	19	72	146	99	47	280
10 to 13 years.....	1,375	1,237	138	127	2,463	2,203	260	879
14 years.....	1,203	1,084	119	49	2,166	2,035	131	562
15 to 19 years.....	5,286	4,880	406	310	9,233	8,780	473	1,482
20 years and over.....	420	379	41	489	393	362	31	286

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2, Chapter C; and *1960*, Series PC(2)-8A.

No. 240. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED: 1940 TO 1965

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population, excluding Alaska and, prior to 1960, Hawaii. Excludes State institutions in Alaska and, prior to 1960, those in Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 412-417]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions		All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1940.....	173,706	131.7	19,260	14.6	154,446	117.1	73,104	55.4	15,109	11.5	57,995	44.0
1945.....	133,649	99.9	18,638	13.9	115,011	86.0	53,212	39.8	14,171	10.6	39,041	29.2
1950.....	166,123	110.3	17,134	11.4	148,989	98.9	69,473	46.1	14,237	9.5	55,236	36.7
1952.....	168,200	108.6	18,014	11.6	150,186	97.0	70,892	45.8	15,305	9.9	55,587	35.9
1953.....	173,547	110.1	19,363	12.3	154,184	97.8	74,240	47.1	16,376	10.4	57,864	36.7
1954.....	182,848	113.8	20,003	12.4	162,845	101.3	80,600	50.3	16,685	10.4	64,215	40.0
1955.....	185,780	113.3	20,088	12.3	165,692	101.1	78,414	47.8	15,286	9.3	63,128	38.5
1956.....	189,421	113.4	20,134	12.1	169,287	101.3	77,924	46.6	13,454	8.1	64,470	38.6
1957.....	195,256	114.8	20,420	12.0	174,836	102.8	80,482	47.3	13,305	7.8	67,177	39.5
1958.....	205,493	118.7	21,549	12.5	183,944	106.3	88,633	51.2	13,803	8.0	74,830	43.2
1959.....	207,446	117.8	22,492	12.8	184,954	105.0	87,192	49.5	13,872	7.9	73,320	41.6
1960.....	212,953	118.6	23,218	12.9	189,735	105.7	88,575	49.3	13,723	7.6	74,852	41.7
1961.....	220,149	120.8	23,696	13.0	196,453	107.8	93,513	51.3	13,517	7.4	79,996	43.9
1962.....	218,830	118.1	23,944	12.9	194,886	105.2	89,082	48.1	13,514	7.3	75,568	40.8
1963.....	217,283	115.6	23,128	12.3	194,155	103.3	87,826	46.7	12,882	6.9	74,944	39.9
1964.....	214,336	112.5	21,709	11.4	192,627	101.1	87,578	46.0	12,482	6.5	75,096	39.4
1965.....	211,151	109.6	21,040	10.9	190,111	98.6	87,505	45.4	12,781	6.6	74,724	38.8

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 40.

No. 241. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONERS—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS: 1964 AND 1965

[For coverage, see headnote, table 240. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 418 and H 421-431]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1964			1965		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present:						
January 1.....	217,283	209,538	7,745	214,336	206,632	7,704
December 31.....	214,336	206,632	7,704	211,151	203,447	7,704
Percent change.....	-1.4	-1.4	-0.5	-1.5	-1.5	-
Admissions.....	193,421	186,398	7,023	205,333	197,970	7,363
Admitted, except transfers.....	131,046	124,572	6,474	133,033	126,396	6,637
Received from courts.....	87,578	83,837	4,241	87,505	83,241	4,264
Returned as parole or conditional-release violator.....	19,558	18,647	911	19,393	18,527	866
Other admissions.....	23,910	22,588	1,322	26,135	24,628	1,507
Transferred from other institutions.....	62,375	61,826	549	72,300	71,574	726
Departures.....	196,368	189,304	7,064	208,518	201,155	7,363
Discharged, except transfers.....	134,499	127,936	6,563	135,864	130,179	6,685
Releases.....	106,633	101,485	5,148	106,161	101,131	5,030
Conditional.....	67,952	64,450	3,502	68,044	64,637	3,507
Parole.....	60,202	57,004	3,198	60,715	57,515	3,200
Other conditional release.....	7,750	7,446	304	7,329	7,022	307
Unconditional.....	38,681	37,035	1,646	38,117	36,594	1,523
Death, except execution.....	731	718	13	676	660	16
Execution.....	15	15	-	7	7	-
Other discharges.....	27,120	25,718	1,402	30,020	28,381	1,639
Transferred to other institutions.....	61,869	61,368	501	71,654	70,976	678

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes prisoner movement incident to escapes, court orders, and authorized temporary absences.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin Nos. 38 (revised) and 40.

No. 242. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS
RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1965

[See headnote, table 240]

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1955	1960	1964	1965	1950	1955	1960	1964	1965
United States.....	166, 123	185, 780	212, 953	214, 336	211, 151	69, 473	78, 414	88, 575	87, 578	87, 505
Federal institutions ¹	17, 134	20, 088	23, 218	21, 709	21, 040	14, 237	15, 286	13, 723	12, 482	12, 781
State institutions.....	148, 989	165, 692	189, 735	192, 627	190, 111	55, 236	63, 128	74, 852	75, 096	74, 724
New England:										
Maine.....	736	620	750	719	695	471	325	495	449	418
New Hampshire.....	235	198	180	198	205	72	79	83	90	96
Vermont.....	250	285	269	290	263	210	207	217	246	220
Massachusetts.....	2, 375	1, 995	1, 920	1, 980	1, 929	851	861	955	872	825
Rhode Island ²	284	305	255	278	310	250	201	104	152	185
Connecticut.....	1, 020	1, 260	1, 497	1, 716	1, 642	440	591	675	886	885
Middle Atlantic:										
New York ³	15, 313	17, 069	17, 207	17, 658	17, 505	3, 456	4, 510	5, 186	5, 269	5, 474
New Jersey.....	3, 991	3, 782	4, 284	4, 614	4, 839	1, 555	1, 679	2, 274	2, 510	2, 566
Pennsylvania.....	7, 432	7, 342	7, 802	7, 667	7, 116	1, 867	2, 187	2, 101	2, 128	2, 015
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	9, 128	10, 483	11, 111	11, 861	11, 374	2, 727	3, 264	3, 733	3, 388	3, 421
Indiana.....	4, 738	4, 462	5, 429	4, 797	4, 480	1, 134	1, 351	1, 396	1, 213	1, 310
Illinois.....	7, 886	8, 130	9, 064	8, 754	8, 306	1, 868	2, 196	2, 826	2, 601	2, 461
Michigan.....	8, 591	9, 547	9, 550	8, 028	7, 345	3, 076	3, 275	3, 706	3, 741	3, 280
Wisconsin.....	2, 017	2, 281	2, 784	2, 844	2, 830	1, 051	1, 265	1, 315	1, 365	1, 106
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	1, 879	1, 964	2, 059	1, 863	1, 772	679	653	633	595	496
Iowa.....	2, 084	2, 203	2, 204	2, 266	2, 178	632	743	845	833	694
Missouri.....	3, 400	3, 966	3, 698	3, 529	3, 517	1, 550	1, 692	1, 841	1, 654	1, 868
North Dakota.....	235	228	248	240	208	124	126	134	138	139
South Dakota.....	451	423	526	525	571	302	291	363	376	390
Nebraska.....	1, 147	1, 080	1, 259	1, 323	1, 151	623	644	767	757	698
Kansas.....	1, 969	1, 974	2, 313	2, 825	2, 791	833	802	985	1, 092	1, 115
South Atlantic:										
Delaware ⁴	158	172	226	281	292	123	127	244	216	168
Maryland.....	3, 892	4, 685	5, 316	5, 453	5, 467	3, 090	3, 855	4, 369	4, 675	4, 775
Dist. of Columbia.....	1, 478	1, 943	1, 958	1, 663	1, 604	580	679	578	616	667
Virginia.....	4, 439	4, 869	5, 775	4, 873	4, 553	1, 751	1, 839	1, 884	1, 629	1, 510
West Virginia.....	2, 904	2, 269	2, 407	1, 722	1, 477	702	625	511	368	348
North Carolina.....	5, 004	5, 334	5, 977	4, 888	4, 963	1, 928	2, 384	2, 709	2, 461	2, 356
South Carolina.....	1, 513	1, 852	2, 080	2, 306	2, 323	607	830	903	1, 284	1, 319
Georgia ⁵	4, 545	5, 701	6, 985	7, 309	7, 497	1, 606	2, 067	2, 524	3, 130	3, 178
Florida.....	3, 973	4, 830	7, 084	6, 725	6, 999	1, 516	2, 105	3, 026	3, 314	3, 193
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3, 259	3, 349	3, 603	3, 030	2, 813	1, 365	1, 476	1, 793	1, 591	1, 311
Tennessee.....	2, 780	2, 723	3, 134	3, 187	3, 213	1, 026	984	1, 294	1, 300	1, 403
Alabama ⁶	4, 454	5, 222	5, 369	4, 586	4, 178	2, 514	3, 065	2, 357	2, 011	1, 873
Mississippi.....	2, 158	2, 080	1, 975	2, 056	2, 019	753	737	856	797	685
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	1, 541	1, 751	2, 016	1, 992	1, 970	695	787	998	1, 003	1, 021
Louisiana.....	2, 674	3, 026	3, 749	3, 564	3, 844	1, 164	1, 342	1, 649	1, 707	1, 900
Oklahoma.....	2, 401	2, 600	2, 679	2, 808	2, 829	1, 183	1, 237	1, 511	1, 797	1, 747
Texas.....	6, 424	8, 622	11, 308	12, 278	12, 854	2, 996	3, 947	5, 043	5, 723	5, 615
Mountain:										
Montana.....	595	529	602	742	586	410	382	425	389	347
Idaho.....	514	520	549	476	481	290	233	275	238	232
Wyoming.....	368	287	338	339	336	195	166	235	215	196
Colorado.....	1, 490	1, 800	2, 078	2, 666	2, 766	957	929	1, 193	1, 311	1, 296
New Mexico.....	705	724	1, 243	987	1, 002	437	403	495	404	403
Arizona.....	878	1, 055	1, 516	1, 627	1, 694	452	540	816	740	736
Utah.....	562	554	553	661	701	239	168	268	247	302
Nevada.....	240	373	413	450	622	172	218	222	226	322
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2, 290	2, 443	2, 455	2, 960	3, 202	933	805	987	1, 102	1, 195
Oregon.....	1, 534	1, 552	1, 710	2, 056	2, 000	689	641	891	879	939
California.....	11, 056	15, 230	21, 600	26, 483	26, 325	3, 122	3, 638	6, 028	5, 307	6, 004
Hawaii.....	(NA)	(NA)	558	504	463	(NA)	(NA)	134	81	61

NA Not available. ¹ Not included in State figures.

² Beginning 1960, excludes male misdemeanant prisoners in adult correctional institutions. 1965 excludes female misdemeanants.

³ Beginning 1960, prisoners present include prisoners out of the institution on temporary absences.

⁴ Through 1955, covers only the New Castle County workhouse; thereafter, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.

⁵ Includes all felony prisoners regardless of age.

⁶ Beginning 1960, excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin Nos. 24 (revised), 38 (revised) and 40.

No. 243. SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS INTO FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS: 1950 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Excludes Federal prisoners committed to non-Federal institutions. They averaged 1,992 for 1955-65]

OFFENSE	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total	14,403	16,699	14,210	13,536	13,220	12,982	12,370
Counterfeiting and forgery.....	1,307	1,508	1,646	1,614	1,449	1,278	1,228
Drug laws.....	1,736	1,531	1,319	1,104	1,077	1,228	1,222
Marihuana.....	744	418	265	211	170	207	278
Narcotics.....	992	1,113	1,054	893	907	1,021	944
Embezzlement and fraud.....	500	425	574	499	490	420	424
Immigration.....	2,048	3,791	1,245	1,127	1,036	1,146	935
Income tax.....	129	211	140	170	149	138	169
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.).....	622	706	802	643	629	630	559
Kidnaping.....	39	36	20	22	22	26	29
Liquor laws.....	2,012	2,080	2,044	1,733	1,782	1,599	1,379
Robbery.....	79	232	255	365	448	560	501
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	(NA)	165	335	397	418	405	376
Theft from interstate commerce.....	208	298	291	300	296	326	318
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	2,337	2,868	3,112	3,153	3,177	3,072	3,052
White slave traffic.....	160	225	111	117	94	65	63
Government reservation, D.C., high seas, and territorial cases.....	594	553	561	485	446	469	508
Other.....	1,708	1,506	1,436	1,563	1,523	1,409	1,303
National security offenses.....	211	320	173	230	179	207	289
Selective Service Acts.....	118	201	129	193	145	173	266
Other national-defense security laws.....	93	119	44	37	34	34	23
Military court-martial cases.....	713	244	146	14	5	4	15

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Statistical Tables*.

No. 244. COURT COMMITMENTS TO FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS BY TYPE OF PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS, BY OFFENSE: 1966

[For year ending June 30]

OFFENSE	Total com- mitted	WITH KNOWN PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS ¹					Without known previous commit- ments
		Total	Percent of total com- mitted	Adult felony	Juvenile	Misde- meanor	
All offenses.....	12,370	7,439	60.1	4,976	1,273	1,190	4,931
Percent.....	100.0	60.1	(X)	40.2	10.3	9.6	39.9
Counterfeiting.....	239	143	59.8	98	15	30	96
Drug laws.....	1,222	610	49.9	420	69	121	612
Embezzlement.....	200	30	15.0	20	4	6	170
Forgery.....	989	715	72.4	494	76	145	274
Fraud.....	224	87	38.8	63	5	19	137
Immigration.....	935	554	59.3	456	19	49	381
Income tax.....	169	32	18.9	21	2	9	137
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.).....	559	267	47.8	12	216	39	292
Kidnaping.....	29	21	72.4	14	4	3	8
Larceny-theft.....	3,965	2,871	72.4	1,844	599	428	1,094
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	3,052	2,279	74.7	1,440	533	306	773
Liquor laws.....	1,379	762	55.3	624	22	116	617
Robbery.....	501	339	67.7	251	36	52	162
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	376	278	73.9	215	24	39	98
Selective Service Act.....	266	24	9.0	4	11	9	242
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	18	12	66.7	10	1	1	6
White slave traffic.....	63	43	68.3	32	2	9	20
Other and unclassifiable.....	713	387	54.3	269	46	72	326
Government reservation, D.C., high seas, and territorial cases.....	508	262	51.2	99	121	42	246
Military court-martial cases.....	15	2	13.3	-	1	1	13

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Classified according to most serious single previous commitment in cases where there were more than 1 previous commitment.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Statistical Tables*.

No. 245. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME: 1966

[For year ending June 30. Excludes 1,192 first releases other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and mandatory release; also excludes 1,860 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday]

OFFENSE	RELEASES, EXCLUDING PRISONERS SENTENCED UNDER THE YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT												YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT RELEASES
	All first releases				Parole				Expiration of sentence and mandatory release				
	Num-ber	Average time served		Num-ber	Average time served		Num-ber	Average time served		Num-ber	Average time served		
		Average sentence (months)	Percent of average sentence		Average sentence (months)	Percent of average sentence		Average sentence (months)	Percent of average sentence		Average sentence (months)	Percent of average sentence	
All offenses.....	11,894	32.7	59.1	3,785	41.7	17.5	41.9	28.5	20.1	70.8	1,171	20.1	
Counterfeiting.....	226	38.6	52.1	116	48.6	19.5	40.2	28.7	21.1	73.4	6	20.8	
Drug laws.....	1,144	64.7	62.5	155	43.6	18.6	42.7	67.8	43.7	64.5	83	17.8	
Embezzlement.....	1,176	19.5	46.8	94	28.9	11.1	38.4	8.6	6.8	73.5	14	10.1	
Forgery.....	1,070	26.5	63.1	266	37.3	16.5	44.4	22.9	16.8	73.2	70	20.2	
Fraud.....	214	21.9	57.3	80	31.2	13.3	42.5	16.3	12.1	74.2	6	18.3	
Immigration; nationality laws.....	1,064	10.9	75.8	96	16.6	7.5	45.1	10.3	8.3	80.7	-	-	
Impersonating Federal officer.....	31	22.3	66.3	5	33.6	14.6	43.5	26	14.8	73.7	-	-	
Income tax.....	162	11.9	55.7	63	18.3	7.1	38.7	7.8	6.4	81.0	-	-	
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.).....	657	36.0	47.3	502	38.5	15.5	40.2	28.0	22.1	73.9	-	-	
Kidnaping.....	21	183.1	50.2	10	196.5	79.3	40.4	123.3	78.4	64.4	2	24.5	
Larceny-theft.....	3,430	28.7	64.5	948	33.7	15.3	45.6	26.9	19.7	73.5	762	19.7	
Transportation, etc. of stolen motor vehicle.....	2,431	30.2	19.7	663	33.3	15.5	46.6	29.0	21.4	73.7	693	19.5	
Liquor laws.....	1,003	16.0	59.5	642	20.4	9.1	44.3	13.1	9.0	75.9	8	9.5	
Robbery.....	1,343	123.0	43.9	234	134.1	49.8	37.2	109	62.8	63.3	41	28.8	
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	383	35.5	62.1	109	44.0	19.4	44.0	32.1	23.1	72.0	27	19.6	
Selective Service Act.....	162	20.0	52.6	97	26.9	12.4	46.1	10.4	8.1	77.8	3	17.7	
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	19	10.4	79.7	1	24.0	17.0	70.8	9.6	7.8	80.9	3	26.3	
White slave traffic.....	91	40.1	64.7	22	43.3	19.0	44.0	39.1	28.2	72.1	2	8.0	
Other and unclassifiable.....	688	28.2	58.9	217	44.6	20.3	45.5	20.4	14.5	71.1	42	20.4	
District of Columbia local offenses.....	144	41.5	63.6	33	72.0	31.2	43.4	32.7	25.1	76.8	53	26.1	
Government reservation, high seas, and territorial cases.....	250	51.5	49.4	90	92.7	36.0	38.8	28.2	19.5	69.0	49	21.1	
Military court-martial cases.....	16	206.3	56.0	5	180.0	70.4	39.1	218.2	136.1	62.4	-	-	
- Represents zero													

- Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Statistical Tables*.

No. 246. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES: 1930 TO 1965

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1930		1940		1950		1960		1965	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Homicide	8,373	2,100	6,647	1,682	6,089	1,853	6,269	2,195	8,148	2,564
Assault by—										
Firearms and explosives.....	5,809	1,186	3,761	894	3,163	1,016	3,460	1,167	4,807	1,351
Cutting and piercing instruments.....	1,211	342	1,660	404	1,510	369	1,442	394	1,847	445
Other means.....	1,213	570	1,105	384	1,055	466	1,069	631	1,216	768
Intervention of police.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	280	2	242	3	271	—
Execution.....	140	2	121	—	81	—	56	—	7	—
Suicide	14,319	4,004	14,466	4,441	13,297	3,848	14,539	4,502	15,490	6,017
Poisoning.....	3,458	2,083	3,537	2,086	2,461	1,508	2,631	1,699	3,179	2,816
Hanging and strangulation.....	2,748	520	2,776	778	2,759	833	2,576	790	2,453	744
Firearms and explosives.....	6,088	647	6,310	763	6,571	806	7,879	1,138	8,457	1,441
Other.....	2,025	754	1,843	814	1,506	701	1,453	875	1,401	1,016

— Represents zero.

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 247. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY: 1930 TO 1966

[Includes 3 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 each in 1939, 1948, and 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 432-444]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930-39	1940-49	1950-59	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total	3,857	1,667	1,284	717	56	42	47	21	15	7	1
White.....	1,750	827	490	335	21	20	28	13	8	6	1
Negro.....	2,065	816	781	376	35	22	19	8	7	1	—
Other.....	42	24	13	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Murder	3,333	1,515	1,064	601	44	33	41	18	9	7	1
White ¹	1,664	804	458	316	18	18	26	12	5	6	1
Negro.....	1,629	687	595	280	26	15	15	6	4	1	—
Other.....	40	24	11	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rape	455	125	200	102	8	8	4	2	6	—	—
White.....	48	10	19	13	—	1	2	—	3	—	—
Negro.....	405	115	179	89	8	7	2	2	3	—	—
Other.....	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All other offenses ²	69	27	20	14	4	1	2	1	—	—	—
White ¹	38	13	13	7	3	1	—	1	—	—	—
Negro.....	31	14	7	7	1	—	2	—	—	—	—

— Represents zero.

¹ White includes 18 females; Negro, 12 females.² 24 armed robbery, 20 kidnaping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), and 6 aggravated assault.³ Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnaping and 1 for espionage.Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 41.

No. 248. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH, 1964 TO 1966

[Includes all prisoners executed or reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense]

ITEM	1964, total	1965			1966		
		Total	Murder	Other	Total	Murder	Other
Reported under sentence, Jan. 1.....	300	333	283	50	346	290	56
Received from court during year.....	98	67	60	7	114	88	26
Executed:							
Present Jan. 1.....	12	6	6	-	1	1	-
Received during year.....	3	1	1	-	-	-	-
Other disposition:							
Commutations.....	9	19	17	2	17	16	1
Transfer to mental hospital.....	3	4	4	-	3	3	-
Other ¹	56	39	36	3	33	26	7
Reported under sentence, Dec. 31.....	315	331	279	52	406	332	74
Received in current year.....	90	63	56	7	111	86	25
Received in prior years.....	225	268	223	45	295	246	49

- Represents zero.

¹ Reversals of judgment, vacated sentences, grants for new trials, suicide, or death from natural causes.

No. 249. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY—STATES: 1930 TO 1966

[Death penalty illegal in States not listed (Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., N. Dak., R.I., and Wis.) and as noted, with certain exceptions in N.Y., N. Dak., R.I., and Vt. under the provision of which no executions have taken place. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE	Execu- tion method, 1966	All years							1966	
			1930-39	1940-49	1950-59	1960	1964	1965	Total	Murder
Total¹.....	(X)	3,857	1,667	1,284	717	56	15	7	1	1
Alabama.....	E	135	60	50	20	1	1	1	-	-
Arizona.....	G	38	17	9	8	1	-	-	-	-
Arkansas.....	E	118	53	38	18	8	1	-	-	-
California.....	G	291	108	80	74	9	-	-	-	-
Colorado.....	E	46	25	13	3	1	1	-	-	-
Connecticut.....	E	21	5	10	5	1	-	-	-	-
Delaware.....	H	12	8	4	(²)	(³)	-	-	-	-
Dist. of Columbia.....	E	40	20	16	4	-	-	-	-	-
Florida.....	E	170	44	65	49	2	2	-	-	-
Georgia.....	E	306	137	130	85	6	2	-	-	-
Idaho.....	H	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Illinois.....	E	90	61	18	9	-	-	-	-	-
Indiana.....	E	41	31	7	2	-	-	-	-	-
Iowa.....	H	18	8	7	1	-	-	(³)	(³)	(³)
Kansas.....	H	15	(⁴)	5	5	-	-	4	-	-
Kentucky.....	E	103	52	34	16	-	-	-	-	-
Louisiana.....	E	133	58	47	27	-	-	-	-	-
Maryland.....	G	68	16	45	6	-	-	-	-	-
Massachusetts.....	E	27	18	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mississippi.....	G	154	48	60	36	1	1	-	-	-
Missouri.....	G	62	36	15	7	-	2	1	-	-
Montana.....	H	6	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska.....	E	4	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Nevada.....	G	29	8	10	9	1	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire.....	H	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Jersey.....	E	74	40	14	17	-	-	-	-	-
New Mexico.....	G	8	2	2	3	1	-	-	-	-
New York.....	E	329	153	114	52	6	-	(³)	(³)	(³)
North Carolina.....	G	263	131	112	19	-	-	-	-	-
Ohio.....	E	172	82	51	32	2	-	-	-	-
Oklahoma.....	E	60	34	13	7	3	-	-	1	1
Oregon.....	G	19	2	12	4	-	(⁴)	(⁵)	(⁵)	(⁵)
Pennsylvania.....	E	152	82	36	31	-	-	-	-	-
South Carolina.....	E	162	67	61	26	1	-	-	-	-
South Dakota.....	E	1	(⁶)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tennessee.....	E	93	47	37	8	1	-	-	-	-
Texas.....	E	297	120	74	74	8	5	-	-	-
Utah.....	S	13	2	4	6	1	-	-	-	-
Vermont.....	E	4	1	1	2	-	-	(³)	(³)	(³)
Virginia.....	E	92	28	35	23	1	-	-	-	-
Washington.....	H	47	23	16	6	1	-	-	-	-
West Virginia.....	E	40	20	11	9	-	-	(³)	(³)	(³)
Wyoming.....	G	7	4	2	-	-	-	1	-	-

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes 33 Federal executions not shown by State (1930-1939, 10; 1940-1949, 13; 1950-59, 8; and 1963, 1).

² Death penalty illegal from Apr. 2, 1958, to Dec. 18, 1961. ³ Death penalty abolished.

⁴ Death penalty illegal 1930-1934.

⁵ Capital punishment abolished after a referendum in Nov. 1964. ⁶ Death penalty illegal 1930-1938.

Source of tables 248 and 249: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 41.